# Polyspace® Products for Ada User's Guide

**R**2013**b** 



#### **How to Contact MathWorks**



(a)

www.mathworks.comWebcomp.soft-sys.matlabNewsgroupwww.mathworks.com/contact\_TS.htmlTechnical Support

suggest@mathworks.com bugs@mathworks.com doc@mathworks.com service@mathworks.com info@mathworks.com Product enhancement suggestions Bug reports Documentation error reports Order status, license renewals, passcodes Sales, pricing, and general information



508-647-7000 (Phone) 508-647-7001 (Fax)

The MathWorks, Inc. 3 Apple Hill Drive Natick, MA 01760-2098

For contact information about worldwide offices, see the MathWorks Web site.

Polyspace® Products for Ada User's Guide

© COPYRIGHT 1999–2013 by The MathWorks, Inc.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license agreement. The software may be used or copied only under the terms of the license agreement. No part of this manual may be photocopied or reproduced in any form without prior written consent from The MathWorks, Inc.

FEDERAL ACQUISITION: This provision applies to all acquisitions of the Program and Documentation by, for, or through the federal government of the United States. By accepting delivery of the Program or Documentation, the government hereby agrees that this software or documentation qualifies as commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation as such terms are used or defined in FAR 12.212, DFARS Part 227.72, and DFARS 252.227-7014. Accordingly, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and only those rights specified in this Agreement, shall pertain to and govern the use, modification, reproduction, release, performance, display, and disclosure of the Program and Documentation by the federal government (or other entity acquiring for or through the federal government) and shall supersede any conflicting contractual terms or conditions. If this License fails to meet the government's needs or is inconsistent in any respect with federal procurement law, the government agrees to return the Program and Documentation, unused, to The MathWorks, Inc.

#### Trademarks

MATLAB and Simulink are registered trademarks of The MathWorks, Inc. See www.mathworks.com/trademarks for a list of additional trademarks. Other product or brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

#### Patents

MathWorks products are protected by one or more U.S. patents. Please see www.mathworks.com/patents for more information.

#### **Revision History**

March 2008	Online Only	Revise
October 2008	Online Only	Revise
March 2009	Online Only	Revise
September 2009	Online Only	Revise
March 2010	Online Only	Revise
September 2010	Online Only	Revise
April 2011	Online Only	Revise
September 2011	Online Only	Revise
March 2012	Online Only	Revise
September 2012	Online Only	Revise
March 2013	Online Only	Revise
September 2013	Online Only	Revise
-	U	

Revised for Version 5.1 (Release 2008a)
Revised for Version 5.2 (Release 2008b)
Revised for Version 5.3 (Release 2009a)
Revised for Version 5.4 (Release 2009b)
Revised for Version 5.5 (Release 2010a)
Revised for Version 6.0 (Release 2010b)
Revised for Version 6.1 (Release 2011a)
Revised for Version 6.2 (Release 2011b)
Revised for Version 6.3 (Release 2012a)
Revised for Version 6.4 (Release 2012b)
Revised for Version 6.5 (Release 2013a)
Revised for Version 6.6 (Release 2013b)

#### **Introduction to Polyspace Products**

Product Description Polyspace Client for Ada	$1-2 \\ 1-2$
Polyspace Server for Ada	1-2
Overview of Polyspace Verification	1-4
The Value of Polyspace Verification	1-5
Enhance Software Reliability	1-5
Decrease Development Time	1-5
Improve the Development Process	1-6
How Polyspace Verification Works	1-7
What is Static Verification	1-7
Exhaustiveness	1-8
Product Components	1-9
Polyspace Verification Environment	1-9
Other Polyspace Components	1-13
Polyspace Documentation	1-14
About this Guide	1-14
MathWorks Online	1-14

# How to Use Polyspace Software

# 2

Polyspace Verification and the Software Development	
Cycle	2-2
Software Quality and Productivity	2-2
Best Practices for Verification Workflow	2-3

Implementing a Process for Polyspace Verification	2-4
Overview of the Polyspace Process	2-4
Defining Quality Goals	2-5
Defining a Verification Process to Meet Your Goals	2-9
Applying Your Verification Process to Assess Code	
Quality	2-10
Improving Your Verification Process	2-10
Sample Workflows for Polyspace Verification	2-11
Overview of Verification Workflows	2-11
Software Developers – Standard Development Process	2 - 12
Software Developers – Rigorous Development Process	2 - 15
Quality Engineers – Code Acceptance Criteria	2-19
Project Managers — Integrating Polyspace Verification	
with Configuration Management Tools	2-22

# Setting Up a Verification Project

Creating a Project	3-2
What Is a Project?	3-2
What Is a Project Template?	3-3
Project Folders	3-3
Opening Polyspace Verification Environment	3-4
Creating New Projects	3-6
Opening Existing Projects	3-10
Closing Existing Projects	3 - 12
Specifying Source Files	3 - 12
Specifying Include Folders	3 - 12
Managing Include File Sequence	3 - 13
Creating Multiple Modules	3 - 13
Creating Multiple Analysis Option Configurations	3-14
Specify Parent Folder for Results	3 - 15
Specifying Analysis Options	3-16
Creating Custom Project Templates	3 - 17
Configuring Text Editor	3 - 21
Saving the Project	3-22
Specifying Options to Match Your Quality Goals	3-23
Quality Goals Overview	3-23

Choosing Contextual Verification Options Choosing Strict or Permissive Verification Options	3-23 3-24
Setting Up Project to Generate Metrics	3-26
About Polyspace Metrics	3-26
Enabling Polyspace Metrics	3-26
Specifying Automatic Verification	3-26

# **Emulating Your Run-Time Environment**

Setting Up a Target Target & Compiler Overview Specifying Target & Compiler Parameters Predefined Target Processor Specifications	4-2 4-2 4-2 4-3
Verifying an Application Without a Main         Main Generator Overview         Automatically Generating a Main         Manually Generating a Main         How Polyspace Verifies Generic Packages	4-5 4-5 4-5 4-6 4-7
Specifying Data Ranges for Variables, Functions, and Procedures (Contextual Verification)Overview of Data Range Specifications (DRS)Specifying Data Ranges Using Text FilesPerforming Efficient Module Testing with DRSReducing Orange Checks with DRS	4-8 4-8 4-8 4-12 4-13
Using Pragma Assert to Set Data Ranges	4-15
Supported Ada Pragmas	4-17
How Polyspace Evaluates Function and Procedure Parameters	4-19

# 5

6

Stubbing	5-2 5-2 5-2 5-5
Preparing Code for Variables Float Rounding	5-6 5-6
Expansion of Sizes          Volatile Variables          Shared Variables	5-7 5-7 5-9
Preparing Multitasking Code Polyspace Software Assumptions Scheduling Model Modelling Synchronous Tasks Interruptions and Asynchronous Events/Tasks Are Interruptions Maskable or Preemptive by Default? Mailboxes Atomicity Priorities	5-14 5-15 5-16 5-18 5-20 5-21 5-25 5-25
Priorities         Highlighting Known Run-Time Errors         Annotating Code to Indicate Known Run-Time Errors         Syntax for Run-Time Errors	5-26 5-28 5-28 5-29

# Running a Verification

Types of Verification	6-2
Running Verifications on Polyspace Server	6-3
Specifying Source Files to Verify	6-3
Specifying Results Folder	6-4
Specifying Analysis Options Configuration	6-5
Starting Server Verification	6-6

What Happens When You Run Verification	6-7
Running Verification Unit-by-Unit	6-8
Verify All Modules in Project	6-8
Managing Verification Jobs Using Polyspace Queue	
Manager	6-9
Monitoring Progress of Server Verification	6-10
Viewing Verification Log File on Server	6-13
Stopping Server Verification Before It Completes	6-14
Removing Verification Jobs from Server Queue	6-15
Changing Order of Verification Jobs in Server Queue	6-16
Purging Server Queue	6-17
Changing Queue Manager Password	6-19
Sharing Server Verifications Between Users	6-19
Running Verifications on Polyspace Client	6-23
Specifying Source Files to Verify	6-23
Starting Verification on Client	6-23 6-24
What Happens When You Run Verification	6-24 6-25
Monitoring the Progress of the Verification	6-25
Stopping a Client Verification	6-26
	0-20
Running Verifications from Command Line	6-28
Starting Batch Verifications	6-28
Managing Batch Verifications	6-28

# **Troubleshooting Verification**

Verification Process Failed Errors	7-2
Verification Failed Messages	7-2
Hardware Does Not Meet Requirements	7-2
Location of Included Files Not Specified	7-2
Polyspace Software Cannot Find the Server	7-3
Limit on Assignments and Function Calls	7-5
Compilation Errors	7-7
Compilation Error Overview	7-7
Configuring a Text Editor	7-7
Examining the Compile Log	7-7

Common Compile Errors	7-8
Reducing Verification TimeFactors Affecting Verification TimeDisplaying Verification Status InformationIdeal Application SizeOptimum SizeSelecting a Subset of CodeBenefits of Methods	7-17 7-17 7-17 7-18 7-19 7-20 7-25
Obtaining Configuration Information	7-28
Storage of Temporary Files	7-29
Disk Defragmentation and Antivirus Software	7-30
Out-of-Memory Errors During Report Generation	7-31

# **Reviewing Verification Results**

Before You Review Polyspace Results	
Overview: Understanding Polyspace Results	
What Follows Red and Why Green Follows Orange	
Understanding Polyspace Code Analysis	
The Code Explanation	
Opening Verification Results	
Downloading Results from Server to Client	
Downloading Server Results Using the Command Line .	
Downloading Results from Unit-by-Unit Verifications	
Opening Verification Results from Project Manager	
Perspective	
Opening Verification Results from Results Manager	••
Perspective	

Set Character Encoding Preferences	8-18
Review Checks Progressively	8-21
Review and Comment Checks	8-23
Organize Check Review Using Filters and Groups	8-28
Display Call Sequence for a Check	8-36
View Call Tree View Callers and Callees of a Procedure Navigate Call Tree	8-38 8-38 8-41
Display Access Graph for Variables	8-42
Customize Review Status	8-43
Track Review Progress	8-48
What Are Review Methodologies?	8-49
Review Checks Using Predefined Methodologies	8-51
Review Checks Using Custom Methodologies	8-56
Exploring the Results Manager Perspective         Overview         Results Summary         Source         Check Details         Check Review         Review Statistics         Variable Access         Call Hierarchy	8-60 8-62 8-65 8-70 8-70 8-71 8-72 8-78
Import and Export Review Comments            Reusing Review Comments	8-81 8-81

Importing Review Comments from Previous	
Verifications	8-81
Viewing Checks and Comments Report	8-82
Polyspace Report Generator Overview	8-84
Generate Verification Reports	8-86
Run Report Generator from Command Line	8-88
-template path	8-88
format type	8-88
-help or -h	8-88
-noview	8-88
-output-name filename	8-89
-results-dir folder_paths	8-89
Automatically Generate Verification Reports          Customizing Verification Reports          Open Verification Report	8-91 8-97
Using Polyspace Results	8-99
Review Run-Time Errors: Fix Red Errors	8-99 8-99
Using Range Information in Results Manager	0-33
Perspective	8-100
Why Review Dead Code Checks	8-103
Reviewing Orange: Automatic Methodology	8-104
Reviewing Orange Checks	8-106
Integration Bug Tracking	8-106
Finding Bugs in Unprotected Shared Data	8-107
Dataflow Verification	8-108
Checks on Procedure Calls with Default Parameters	8-109
_INIT_PROC Procedures	8-110
Pointers to Explicit Tasks	8-112

What Is an Orange Check?	9-2
Sources of Orange Checks Orange Checks from Code Orange Checks from Verification Limitations	9-6 9-6 9-7
Do I Have Too Many Orange Checks?	9-9
Manage Orange Checks	9-10
Overview: Reducing Orange Checks	9-11
Apply Coding Guidelines	9-12
Improve Verification PrecisionSet the Analysis Precision LevelSet Software Safety Analysis Level	9-13 9-13 9-13
Stub Parts of the Code ManuallyManual vs. Automatic StubbingEmulating Function Behavior with Manual StubsReducing Orange Checks with Empty StubsApplying Constraints to Variables Using Stubs	9-15 9-15 9-16 9-17 9-19
Specify Multitasking Behavior	9-21
Overview: Reviewing Orange Checks	9-22
Define Your Review Methodology	9-23
Perform Selective Review	9-24
Perform Exhaustive Review Exhaustive Orange Review Methodology	9-28 9-28

Inconclusive Verification and Code Complexity	9-29
Resolving Orange Checks Caused by Imprecise	
Approximation	9-30

# Software Quality with Polyspace Metrics

Software Quality with Polyspace Metrics	10-2
Setting Up Verification to Generate Metrics	10-3
Specifying Automatic Verification	10-3
Accessing Polyspace Metrics	10-10
View Polyspace Metrics Project Index	10-10
Organize Polyspace Metrics Projects	10-11
Protect Access to Project Metrics	10-13
Monitor Verification Progress	10-15
Web Browser Support	10-15
What You Can Do with Polyspace Metrics	10-17
Review Overall Progress	10-17
Displaying Metrics for Single Project Version	10-21
Creating File Module and Specifying Quality Level	10-21
Compare Project Versions	10-22
Review New Findings	10-23
Review Run-Time Checks	10-23
Fix Defects	10-26
Review Code Metrics	10-27
Customizing Software Quality Objectives	10-28
About Customizing Software Quality Objectives	10-28
SQO Level 2	10-29
SQO Level 3	10-29
SQO Level 4	10-30
SQO Level 5	10-30
SQO Level 6	10-30
SQO Exhaustive	10-31
Run-Time Checks Set 1	10-31
Run-Time Checks Set 2	10-32

Run-Time Checks Set 3	10-33
Status Acronyms	10-34

10-35
10-35
10-36
10-37

# Verifying Code in the Eclipse IDE

Verifying Code in the Eclipse IDE	11-2
Install Polyspace Plug-In for Eclipse IDE	11-3
Creating an Eclipse Ada Project Creating a New Project Adding Source Files	11-6 11-6 11-8
Setting Up Polyspace Verification with Eclipse Editor Analysis Options Other Settings	11-9 11-9 11-9
Starting Verification from Eclipse Editor	11-11
Reviewing Verification Results from Eclipse Editor	11-12
Using Polyspace Spooler	11-13

Index

# Introduction to Polyspace Products

- "Product Description" on page 1-2
- "Overview of Polyspace Verification" on page 1-4
- "The Value of Polyspace Verification" on page 1-5
- "How Polyspace Verification Works" on page 1-7
- "Product Components" on page 1-9
- "Polyspace Documentation" on page 1-14

T

# **Product Description**

#### In this section...

"Polyspace<sup>®</sup> Client<sup>™</sup> for Ada" on page 1-2

"Polyspace" Server<sup>TM</sup> for Ada" on page 1-2

### **Polyspace Client for Ada**

#### Prove the absence of run-time errors in source code

Polyspace<sup>®</sup> Client<sup>™</sup> for Ada provides code verification that proves the absence of overflow, divide-by-zero, out-of-bounds array access, and certain other run-time errors in source code using static code analysis that does not require program execution, code instrumentation, or test cases. Polyspace Client for Ada uses formal methods-based abstract interpretation techniques to verify code. You can use it on handwritten code, generated code, or a combination of the two, before compilation and test.

#### **Key Features**

- Verification of individual packages and package sets
- Formal method based abstract interpretation
- Display of run-time errors directly in code
- Eclipse<sup>™</sup> IDE integration

#### **Polyspace Server for Ada**

#### Perform code verification on computer clusters and publish metrics

Polyspace Server<sup>™</sup> for Ada provides code verification that proves the absence of overflow, divide-by-zero, out-of-bounds array access, and certain other run-time errors in source code. For faster performance, Polyspace Server for Ada lets you schedule verification tasks to run on a computer cluster. Jobs are submitted to the server using Polyspace Client for Ada. You can integrate jobs into automated build processes and set up e-mail notifications. You can view defects and regressions via a Web browser. You then use the client to download and visualize verification results.

#### **Key Features**

- Web-based dashboard providing code metrics and quality status
- Automated job scheduling and e-mail notification
- Multi-server job queue manager
- Verification report generation
- Mixed operating system environment support

# **Overview of Polyspace Verification**

Polyspace products verify C, C++, and Ada code by detecting run-time errors before code is compiled and executed. Polyspace verification uses formal methods not only to detect errors, but to prove mathematically that certain classes of run-time errors do not exist.

To verify the source code, you set up verification parameters in a project, run the verification, and review the results. A graphical user interface helps you to efficiently review verification results. Results are color-coded:

- Green Indicates code that never has an error.
- **Red** Indicates code that always has an error.
- Gray Indicates unreachable code.
- **Orange** Indicates unproven code (code that might have an error).

The color-coding helps you to quickly identify errors and find the exact location of an error in the source code. After you fix errors, you can easily run the verification again.

# The Value of Polyspace Verification

#### In this section ...

"Enhance Software Reliability" on page 1-5

"Decrease Development Time" on page 1-5

"Improve the Development Process" on page 1-6

#### **Enhance Software Reliability**

Polyspace software enhances the reliability of your Ada applications by proving code correctness and identifying run-time errors. Using advanced verification techniques, Polyspace software performs an exhaustive verification of your source code.

Because Polyspace software verifies all possible executions of your code, it can identify code that:

- Never has an error
- Always has an error
- Is unreachable
- Might have an error

With this information, you know how much of your code does not contain run-time errors, and you can improve the reliability of your code by fixing the errors.

#### **Decrease Development Time**

Polyspace software reduces development time by automating the verification process and helping you to efficiently review verification results. You can use it at any point in the development process, but using it during early coding phases allows you to find errors when it is less costly to fix them.

You use Polyspace software to verify Ada source code before compile time. To verify the source code, you set up verification parameters in a project, run the verification, and review the results. This process takes significantly less time than using manual methods or using tools that require you to modify code or run test cases.

Color-coding helps you to quickly identify errors. You will spend less time debugging because you can see the exact location of an error in the source code. After you fix errors, you can easily run the verification again.

Polyspace verification software helps you to use your time effectively. Because you know the parts of your code that do not have errors, you can focus on the code with proven (red code) or potential errors (orange code).

Reviewing the code that might have errors (orange code) can be time-consuming, but Polyspace software helps you with the review process. You can use filters to focus on certain types of errors or you can allow the software to identify the code that you should review.

#### **Improve the Development Process**

Polyspace software makes it easy to share verification parameters and results, allowing the development team to work together to improve product reliability. Once verification parameters have been set up, developers can reuse them for other files in the same application.

Polyspace verification software supports code verification throughout the development process:

- An individual developer can find and fix run-time errors during the initial coding phase.
- Quality assurance can check overall reliability of an application.
- Managers can monitor application reliability by generating reports from the verification results.

# **How Polyspace Verification Works**

Polyspace software uses *static verification* to prove the absence of run-time errors. Static verification derives the dynamic properties of a program without actually executing it. This technique differs significantly from other techniques, such as run-time debugging, in that the verification it provides is not based on a given test case or set of test cases. The dynamic properties obtained in the Polyspace verification are true for all executions of the software.

#### What is Static Verification

Static verification is a broad term, and is applicable to any tool which derives dynamic properties of a program without actually executing it. However, most static verification tools only verify the complexity of the software, in a search for constructs which may be potentially erroneous. Polyspace verification provides deep-level verification identifying almost all run-time errors and possible access conflicts on global shared data.

Polyspace verification works by approximating the software under verification, using representative approximations of software operations and data.

For example, consider the following code:

```
for (i=0 ; i<1000 ; ++i)
{    tab[i] = foo(i);
}</pre>
```

To check that the variable i never overflows the range of tab, a traditional approach would be to enumerate each possible value of i. One thousand checks would be required.

Using the static verification approach, the variable *i* is modelled by its domain variation. For instance, the model of *i* is that it belongs to the [0..999] static interval. (Depending on the complexity of the data, convex polyhedrons, integer lattices and more elaborate models are also used for this purpose).

Any approximation leads, by definition, to information loss. For instance, the information that *i* is incremented by one every cycle in the loop is lost. However, the important fact is that this information is not required to ensure

that no range error will occur; it is only necessary to prove that the domain variation of i is smaller than the range of tab. Only one check is required to establish that — and hence the gain in efficiency compared to traditional approaches.

Static code verification has an exact solution. However, this exact solution is not practical, as it would require the enumeration of all possible test cases. As a result, approximation is required for a usable tool.

#### **Exhaustiveness**

Nothing is lost in terms of exhaustiveness. The reason is that Polyspace verification works by performing upper approximations. In other words, the computed variation domain of any program variable is always a superset of its actual variation domain. The direct consequence is that no runtime error (RTE) item to be checked can be missed by Polyspace verification.

### **Product Components**

The Polyspace products for verifying Ada code are:

#### In this section...

"Polyspace Verification Environment" on page 1-9

"Other Polyspace Components" on page 1-13

#### **Polyspace Verification Environment**

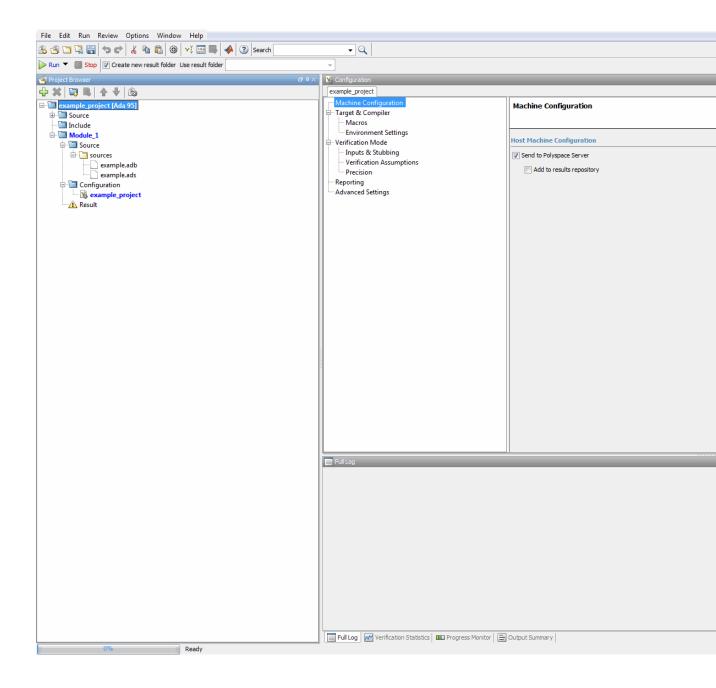
The Polyspace verification environment (PVE) is the graphical user interface of the Polyspace Client for Ada software. You use the Polyspace verification environment to create Polyspace projects, launch verifications, and review verification results.

For Ada verification, you use two perspectives of the Polyspace verification environment:

- "Project Manager Perspective" on page 1-9
- "Results Manager Perspective" on page 1-11

#### **Project Manager Perspective**

The Project Manager perspective allows you to create projects, set verification parameters, and start verifications.



For information on using the Project Manager perspective, see "Project Configuration".

#### **Results Manager Perspective**

The Results Manager perspective allows you to review verification results, comment individual checks, and track review progress.

Bit Charles       Processor       Processor <th>File Edit Run Review Options</th> <th>Window Help</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	File Edit Run Review Options	Window Help			
<pre></pre>	1 4 1 2 2 E 4 6 4 h	🛍 🕲 📢 🔜 🐺 📣 🕐 Sei	arch	<b>.</b>	🔍 🥅 Case sensitive 🕅 Whole word 🔻
<pre>at d dbs.</pre>	🔌 📗 🧿 All checks	▼ <	🗘 🌩 🛯 🔆 1: Arithi	metic exception:	s
Check     PH     Padage     Padage     Padage     Padage     Padage       Check     Non-Markel Control     State (S. C. 19)     State (S. C. 19)     State (S. C. 19)       Check     Derministic Control     Derministic Control     State (S. C. 19)       Check     Derministic Control     Derministic Control     State (S. C. 19)       Check     Derministic Control     Derministic Control     Derministic Control       Derministic Control     Derministic Control     Derministic Control     Derministic Control       Derminit Control     Derministicon     Dermi	Results Summary			a e×	V Check Details
• Ordek       • Ordek     Ps     Padage					
<pre>tailing to the second base of the second of the seco</pre>	Check	File Package	Function	Line Classifica	
<pre>v</pre>	Arithmetic exceptions		SQUARE RO		101. Anumeuc exceptions
<pre>vertex</pre>	🗙 Unreachable code				
<pre>portion Dem_Single_LEGG_DESCOP HUTO 17 portion Dem_Single_LEGG_DESCOP SQLARE[DL_R] portion portion portion Dem_Single_LEGG_DESCOP SQLARE[DL_R] portion port</pre>					3/ Gamma := sqrt(beta); aiways sqrt(negative number)
<pre>vortes</pre> <pre>Derefer</pre> <pre>Derefer<!--</td--><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pre>					
<pre> y Orefon     Dees_SysteE00_DESCTOP</pre>					
<pre>/ en-middes downeds Dem_Seque. DBM_DESTOP 011 1 // en-middes downeds Dem_Seque. DBM_DESTOP 070 // 000</pre>					
<pre>/ workieled variable Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 77 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #111, 200 70 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 35 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 35 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 35 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 35 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 35 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 35 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 35 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 87, 00. 37 // working to work the Dev_Sept. DBO_DEBTOP #2, 200 100, 000 100 // working to work the</pre>	Non-initialized variable				V Check Details 😪 Graph ? Orange Sources
<pre></pre>	Non-initialized local variable				
<pre>     bornelated bod workle     bornelat</pre>	<ul> <li>Non-initialized local variable</li> </ul>	Demo_Single DEMO_DESKTOP			
<pre>/ Wornstatistic dout workle beneritation workle beneritation dout dout dout dout dout dout dout dout</pre>	<ul> <li>Overflow</li> </ul>				Results Statistics Demo_Single-File.adb
<pre>v to restaud windle Demo_State.Devo_Estrop FIT_CESTOD is 6 vuch back low windle Demo_State.Devo_Estrop SQUARE PLO. 35 vuch back low windle Demo_State.Devo_Estrop SQUARE PLO. 37 vuch back low windle Demo_State.Devo_Estrop VueReAveH. 40 vuch value Demo_State.Devo_Estrop VueReAveH. 40 vuerestate state value value to the state value to the st</pre>					1 Copyright 2012 The MathWorks, Inc.
<pre>vormatized boal variable boars handle boar wariable boars handle boar handle h</pre>					2
<pre>v = v = v = v = v = v = v = v = v = v =</pre>					3 with types;
<pre>vborehisketscale load vanable Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 35 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 35 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 35 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 37 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP UNERACHALL. 30 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP UNERACHALL. 32 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP UNERACHALL. 33 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP UNERACHALL. 33 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP UNERACHALL. 33 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP UNERACHALL. 33 Workenhalter deviatibe Dem_SergieceMo_DESTOP UN</pre>					
<pre>bin_misted variable</pre>	Non-initialized local variable				5 with Ada.Numerics.Aux; use Ada.Numerics.Aux;
<pre>&gt; Our finds with the Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 37 &gt; Our for whether the Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 27 &gt; Our for whether Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 27 &gt; Our finds with Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 27 &gt; Our finds with Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP SQLARE_ROL. 27 &gt; Our finds with Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR. 50 &gt; Our finds with Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR. 50 &gt; Our finds with Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR. 51 &gt; Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR. 51 &gt; Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR 51 &gt; Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR 52 &gt; Non-instance dual variable Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR 52 &gt; Non-instance dual variable Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR 52 &gt; Non-instance dual variable Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR 51 &gt; Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR 52 &gt; Non-instance dual variable Dem_SindsDEM_DESTOP VAREACHAR</pre>	<ul> <li>Non-initialized variable</li> </ul>				6 with Ada, Numerics: use Ada, Numerics:
<pre>/ Mon-mixing wide</pre>	<ul> <li>Overflow</li> </ul>				
<pre>/ Orefrow Demo SnykeDBMO_DESKTOP SQUARE.No 27 / Norwinblack local vaniable Demo SnykeDBMO_DESKTOP SQUARE.No 27 / Diversion yere in Demo SnykeDBMO_DESKTOP SQUARE.No 27 / Diversion yere in Stress of the Stress</pre>	<ul> <li>Non-initialized variable</li> </ul>				
<pre>Definition for a finite bend_setup. Deta (DBS) 00 (</pre>	<ul> <li>Overflow</li> </ul>				
<pre>Overfix/************************************</pre>					
<pre>Non-matalaced load variable Demo_SingleDBMO_DESINTOP UNEEACHAB 50 Non-matalaced load variable Demo_SingleDBMO_DESINTOP UNEEACHAB 51 Non-matalaced load variable Demo_SingleDBMO_DESINTOP UNEEACHAB 52 Non-instalaced load variable Demo_SingleDBMO_DESINTOP Non-ins</pre>					
<pre>Vor-installed load variable Demo_Single DEMO_DESITOP UUREACH48 50 Non-installed load variable Demo_Single DEMO_DESITOP UUREACH48 51 Non-installed load variable Demo_Single DEMO_DESITOP UUREACH48 52</pre>					
<pre>Non-initiated load variable Demo_SprigLDEMO_DESITOP UNERCACHAB 51 Non-initiated load variable Demo_SprigLDEMO_DESITOP UNERCACHAB 52 Non-initiated load variab</pre>					
<pre>/Non-initialized local variable Demo_Single DEMO_DESKTOP UNREACHAB 51 // Non-initialized local variable Demo_Single DEMO_DESKTOP UNREACHAB 52 // Proceedure put(index : my_type; value : integer) is // Proceedure put(index : my_type; value : integer) is // Proceedure put(index : my_type; value : integer) is // Proceedure put(index) := value * types_a_const; end; // Proceedure status Polyspace Verifier's ability to trace numeric // Proceedure Square Root_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is // Procedure Square Root_conv; // Procedure Square Root_conv; // Procedure Square Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB=01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet // Source in Data Part (Index) : always sqrt(negative number) end Square Root; // Source in Data Range Configuration</pre>					
<pre>Mon-initialized local variable Demo_SingleDEMO_DESKTOP UNREACHAB 52 Mon-initialized local variable Demo_SingleDEMO_DESKTOP UNREACHAB 52 procedure protective put (index : mv_type; value : integer) is begin</pre>	<ul> <li>Non-initialized local variable</li> </ul>				
<pre>     muther interval     muther interval</pre>	<ul> <li>Non-initialized local variable</li> </ul>		UNREACHAB	52	<pre>15 procedure put(index : my_type; value : integer) is</pre>
<pre>end; end; end; end; end; end; end; end;</pre>					16 begin
Image: Source in Data Source in the set of the set o					17 my_array(index) := value * types_a_const;
<pre> Here we demonstrate Polyapace Verifier's ability to trace numeric  constraints across many different arithmetic operations.  The table provided below the example shows the domain of  values for the expressions in the example. procedure Square_Root_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is begin</pre>					18 end;
<pre>     Here we demonstrate Polyspace Verifier's ability to trace numeric     constraints across many different arithmatic operations.     The table provided below the example shows the domain of     values for the expressions in the example.     procedure Square_Root_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is     begin</pre>					19
<pre> constraints across many different arithmetic operations The table provided below the example shows the domain of The table provided below the example. procedure Square_Square_Square_Conf_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is begin y := (1.5 ± cos (long_float(alpha)))/5.0; end Square_Root is Alpha : Float := Random.random; Gamma : long_float; b grin Square_Root conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet Beta := Beta = 0.75; Gamma := sgrt(Beta); always sgrt(negative number) end Square_Root; </pre>					20
<pre> constraints across many different arithmetic operations The table provided below the example shows the domain of The table provided below the example. procedure Square_Square_Square_Conf_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is begin y := (1.5 ± cos (long_float(alpha)))/5.0; end Square_Root is Alpha : Float := Random.random; Gamma : long_float; b grin Square_Root conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet Beta := Beta = 0.75; Gamma := sgrt(Beta); always sgrt(negative number) end Square_Root; </pre>					21 Here we demonstrate Polyspace Verifier's ability to trace numeric
<pre> The table provided below the example shows the domain of values for the expressions in the example. procedure Square_Root_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is begin y := (1.5 ± cos (long_float(alpha)))/5.0; end Square_Root_conv; Beta : Long_Float; procedure Square_Root is Alpha : Float : Random.random; Gamma : long_float; begin Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet Beta := Beta = 0.75; Gamma := Beta =</pre>					
<pre> values for the expressions in the example. procedure Square_Root_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is begin</pre>					
<pre> procedure Square_Root_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is begin y := (1.5 ± cos (long_float(alpha)))/5.0; end Square_Root_conv;  Beta : long_float; procedure Square_Root is Alpha : float := Random.random; Gamma : long_float; begin Gamma : long_float; begin Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet Beta := Beta = 0.75; Gamma := sgut(Beta); always sgrt(negative number) end Square_Root; </pre>					
<pre> 26 27 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20</pre>					
<pre>x := (1.5 ± cos (long_float(alpha)))/5.0; end Square_Root_conv; Beta : Long_Float; procedure Square_Root is Alpha : Float := Random.random; Gemma : long_float; begin Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet Beta := Beta = 0.75; Gamma := squt(Beta); always sqrt(negative number) end Square_Root; </pre>					
<pre>end Square_Root_conv;  end Square_Root is     Alpha : Float := Random.random;     Gamma : long_float;     begin     Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet     Beta := Beta - 0.75;     Gamma := Beta - 0.75;     Gamma</pre>					
<pre> 29 30 Beta : Long_Float; 31 procedure Square_Root is 33 Alpha : Float := Random.random; 33 Gamma : long_float; 34 begin 35 Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet 36 Beta := Beta = 0.75; Gamma := squt(Beta); always sqrt(negative number) end Square_Root; 39 </pre> 4   11					
<pre>Beta : Long_Float; procedure Square_Root is Allpha : Float := Random.random; Gamma : long_float; begin Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Beta Refta := Beta _ 0.75; Gamma := agrt(Beta); always sqrt(negative number) end Square_Root; </pre>					
<pre> 31 procedure Square_Root is 32 Allpha : Float := Random.random; 33 Gamma : long_float; 4  4  1  5 Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet 36 Gamma := sqrt(Beta); always sqrt(negative number) 38 end Square_Root; 39 4  1  5 Source [:] Data Range Configuration  5 Square_Root is 3 </pre>					
<pre>Alpha : Float := Random.random; Gamma : long_float; begin Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet Beta := Beta = 0.75; Gamma := beta = 0.</pre>					
<pre>     Gamma : long_float;     Gamma : long_float;     begin     Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet     Beta := Beta = 0.75;     Gamma := agrt(Beta); always sqrt(negative number)     end Square_Root;     </pre> <pre></pre>					
<pre>     degin         Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet         Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet         Reta := Beta - 0.75;         Gamma := sqrt(Beta); always sqrt(negative number)         end Square_Root;</pre>					
<pre>Square_Root_conv (<u>Alpha, Beta</u>); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Bet Beta := Beta = 0.75; Gamma := sqrt(<u>Beta</u>); always sqrt(negative number) end Square_Root; </pre>					
<pre>     Beta := Beta = 0.75;     Gamma :=</pre>					34 begin
<pre> 36 Beta := Beta = 0.75; 37 Gamma := beta = 0.75; 38 Gamma := beta = 0.75; 39 end Square_Root; 39 4</pre>					35 Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and 1 VOR on Beta
Gamma := agrt (Beta); always sqrt(negative number) end Square_Root; 4 4 10 5 5 6 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5					
<pre>     end Square_Root;     ///     //     //     ///     //     //     //     //     //</pre>					
39       4       III       V Source       IV Source					
۲ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل					
0%	< III			Þ	Source [1] Data Range Configuration
	0%				

For information on using the Results Manager perspective, see "Run-Time Error Review".

#### **Other Polyspace Components**

In addition to the Polyspace verification environment, Polyspace products provide several other components to manage verifications, improve productivity, and track software quality. These components include:

- Polyspace Queue Manager Interface (Spooler)
- Polyspace Metrics Web Interface

#### Polyspace Queue Manager Interface (Polyspace Spooler)

The Polyspace Queue Manager (also called the Polyspace Spooler) is the graphical user interface of the Polyspace Server for Ada software. You use the Polyspace Queue Manager Interface to move jobs within the queue, remove jobs, monitor the progress of individual verifications, and download results.

📴 Polyspa	e Queue Manag	ger Interface					
Operations	Help						
ID	Author	Application	Results folder	CPU	Status	Date	Language

For information on using the Polyspace Queue Manager Interface, see "Verification Management".

#### **Polyspace Metrics Web Interface**

Polyspace Metrics is a web-based tool for software development managers, quality assurance engineers, and software developers. Polyspace Metrics allows you to evaluate software quality metrics, and monitor changes in code metrics and run-time checks through the lifecycle of a project.

For information on using Polyspace Metrics, see "Quality Metrics".

# **Polyspace Documentation**

#### In this section...

"About this Guide" on page 1-14

"MathWorks Online" on page 1-14

#### **About this Guide**

This document describes how to use Polyspace software to verify Ada code, and provides detailed procedures for common tasks. It covers both Polyspace Client for Ada and Polyspace Server for Ada products.

This guide is intended for both novice and experienced users.

**Note** This document covers both the Ada83 and Ada95 languages. References are simply made to Ada throughout the document. When the document invokes a polyspace-ada command, you may wish to refer to the polyspace-ada95 command with the same characteristics.

#### **MathWorks Online**

For additional information and support, see:

www.mathworks.com/products/polyspace

# How to Use Polyspace Software

- "Polyspace Verification and the Software Development Cycle" on page 2-2
- "Implementing a Process for Polyspace Verification" on page 2-4
- "Sample Workflows for Polyspace Verification" on page 2-11

## Polyspace Verification and the Software Development Cycle

#### In this section ...

"Software Quality and Productivity" on page 2-2

"Best Practices for Verification Workflow" on page 2-3

### **Software Quality and Productivity**

The goal of most software development teams is to maximize both quality and productivity. However, when developing software, there are always three related variables: cost, quality, and time.



Changing the requirements for one of these variables always impacts the other two.

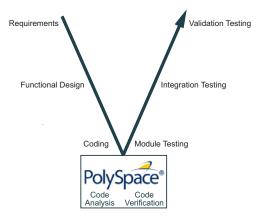
Generally, the criticality of your application determines the balance between these three variables – your quality model. With classical testing processes, development teams generally try to achieve their quality model by testing all modules in an application until each meets the required quality level. Unfortunately, this process often ends before quality requirements are met, because the available time or budget has been exhausted.

Polyspace verification allows a different process. Polyspace verification can support both productivity improvement and quality improvement at the same time, although there is always a balance between these goals.

To achieve maximum quality and productivity, however, you cannot simply perform code verification at the end of the development process. You must integrate verification into your development process, in a way that respects time and cost restrictions. This chapter describes how to integrate Polyspace verification into your software development cycle. It explains both how to use Polyspace verification in your current development process, and how to change your process to get more out of verification.

#### **Best Practices for Verification Workflow**

Polyspace verification can be used throughout the software development cycle. However, to maximize both quality and productivity, the most efficient time to use it is early in the development cycle.



Polyspace® Verification in the Development Cycle

Typically, verification is conducted in two stages. First, you verify code as it is written, to check coding rules and quickly identify any obvious defects. Once the code is stable, you verify it again before module/unit testing, with more stringent verification and review criteria.

Using verification at this stage of the development cycle improves both quality and productivity, because it allows you to find and manage defects soon after the code is written. This saves time because each developer is familiar with their own code, and can quickly determine why the code contains defects. In addition, defects are cheaper to fix at this stage as they can be addressed before the code is integrated into a larger system.

# **Implementing a Process for Polyspace Verification**

#### In this section ...

"Overview of the Polyspace Process" on page 2-4

"Defining Quality Goals" on page 2-5

"Defining a Verification Process to Meet Your Goals" on page 2-9

"Applying Your Verification Process to Assess Code Quality" on page 2-10

"Improving Your Verification Process" on page 2-10

#### **Overview of the Polyspace Process**

Polyspace verification cannot automatically produce quality code at the end of the development process. However, if you integrate Polyspace verification into your development process, Polyspace verification helps you to measure the quality of your code, identify issues, and ultimately achieve your own quality goals.

To implement Polyspace verification within your development process, you must perform each of the following steps:

- 1 Define your quality goals.
- 2 Define a process to match your quality goals.
- **3** Apply the process to assess the quality of your code.
- **4** Improve the process.

## **Defining Quality Goals**

Before you can verify whether your code meets your quality goals, you must define those goals. This process involves:

- "Choosing Robustness or Contextual Verification" on page 2-5
- "Choosing Strict or Permissive Verification" on page 2-6
- "Defining Software Quality Levels" on page 2-7

#### **Choosing Robustness or Contextual Verification**

Before using Polyspace products to verify your code, you must decide what type of software verification you want to perform. There are two approaches to code verification that result in slightly different workflows:

- Robustness Verification Prove software works under all conditions.
- **Contextual Verification** Prove software works under normal working conditions.

**Note** Some verification processes may incorporate both robustness and contextual verification. For example, developers may perform robustness verification on individual files early in the development cycle, while writing the code. Later, the team may perform contextual verification on larger software components.

**Robustness Verification.** Robustness verification proves that the software works under all conditions, including "abnormal" conditions for which it was not designed. This can be thought of as "worst case" verification.

By default, Polyspace software assumes you want to perform robustness verification. In a robustness verification, Polyspace software:

- Assumes function inputs are full range
- Initializes global variables to full range
- Automatically stubs missing functions

While this approach ensures that the software works under all conditions, it can lead to *orange checks* (unproven code) in your results. You must then manually inspect these orange checks in accordance with your software quality goals.

**Contextual Verification.** Contextual verification proves that the software works under predefined working conditions. This limits the scope of the verification to specific variable ranges, and verifies the code within these ranges.

When performing contextual verification, you use Polyspace options to reduce the number of orange checks. For example, you can:

- Use Data Range Specifications (DRS) to specify the ranges for your variables, thereby limiting the verification to these cases. For more information, see "Specifying Data Ranges for Variables, Functions, and Procedures (Contextual Verification)" on page 4-8.
- Create a detailed main program to model the call sequence, instead of using the default main generator. For more information, see "Verifying an Application Without a Main" on page 4-5.
- Provide manual stubs that emulate the behavior of missing functions, instead of using the default automatic stubs. For more information, see "Stubbing" on page 5-2.

#### **Choosing Strict or Permissive Verification**

While defining the quality goals for your application, you should determine which of these options you want to use.

Options that make verification more strict include:

• -strict

Options that make verification more permissive include:

• -permissive

For more information on these options, see "Analysis Options".

## **Defining Software Quality Levels**

The software quality level you define determines which Polyspace options you use, and which results you must review.

You define the quality levels for your application, from level QL-1 (lowest) to level QL-4 (highest). Each quality level consists of a set of software quality criteria that represent a certain quality threshold. For example:

Criteria	Software Quality Levels		evels	
	QL1	QL2	QL3	QL4
Document static information	Х	Х	Х	Х
Review all red checks	Х	Х	Х	Х
Review all gray checks	Х	Х	Х	X
Review first criteria level for orange checks		Х	Х	Х
Review second criteria level for orange checks			Х	Х
Perform dataflow analysis			Х	X
Review third criteria level for orange checks				Х

#### **Software Quality Levels**

In the example above, the quality criteria include:

- Static Information Includes information about the application architecture, the structure of each module, and all files. Full verification of your application requires the documentation of static information.
- **Red checks** Represent errors that occur every time the code is executed.
- Gray checks Represent unreachable code.
- **Orange checks** Indicate unproven code, meaning a run-time error may occur. .

- **Dataflow analysis** Identifies errors such as non-initialized variables and variables that are written but never read. This can include inspection of:
  - Application call tree
  - Read/write accesses to global variables
  - Shared variables and their associated concurrent access protection

## **Defining a Verification Process to Meet Your Goals**

Once you have defined your quality goals, you must define a process that allows you to meet those goals. Defining the process involves actions both within and outside Polyspace software.

These actions include:

- Setting standards for code development, such as coding rules.
- Setting Polyspace Analysis options to match your quality goals. See "Creating a Project" on page 3-2.
- Setting review criteria in the Polyspace Results Manager perspective so that results are reviewed consistently. See "Run-Time Error Review".

# Applying Your Verification Process to Assess Code Quality

Once you have defined a process that meets your quality goals, it is up to your development team to apply it consistently to all software components.

This process includes:

- **1** Running a Polyspace verification for each software component as it is written.
- **2** Reviewing verification results consistently. See "Review Checks Using Predefined Methodologies" on page 8-51.
- **3** Saving review comments for each component, so they are available for future review. See "Import and Export Review Comments" on page 8-81.
- **4** Performing additional verifications on each component, as defined by your quality goals.

# **Improving Your Verification Process**

Once you review initial verification results, you can assess both the overall quality of your code, and how well the process meets your requirements for software quality, development time, and cost restrictions.

Based on these factors, you may want to take actions to modify your process. These actions may include:

- Reassessing your quality goals.
- Changing your development process to produce code that is easier to verify.
- Changing Polyspace analysis options to improve the precision of the verification.
- Changing Polyspace options to change how verification results are reported.

For more information, see "Orange Check Management".

# Sample Workflows for Polyspace Verification

#### In this section...

"Overview of Verification Workflows" on page 2-11 "Software Developers – Standard Development Process" on page 2-12 "Software Developers – Rigorous Development Process" on page 2-15 "Quality Engineers – Code Acceptance Criteria" on page 2-19 "Project Managers — Integrating Polyspace Verification with Configuration

Management Tools" on page 2-22

## **Overview of Verification Workflows**

Polyspace verification supports two goals at the same time:

- Reducing the cost of testing and validation
- Improving software quality

You can use Polyspace verification in different ways depending on your development context and quality model. The primary difference being how you exploit verification results.

This section provides sample workflows that show how to use Polyspace verification in a variety of development contexts.

## Software Developers – Standard Development Process

#### **User Description**

This workflow applies to software developers using a standard development process. Before implementing Polyspace verification, these users fit the following criteria:

- In Ada, no unit test tools or coverage tools are used functional tests are performed just after coding.
- In C, either no coding rules are used, or rules are not followed consistently.

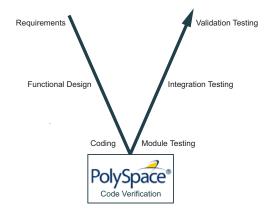
## Quality

The main goal of Polyspace verification is to improve productivity while maintaining or improving software quality. Verification helps developers find and fix bugs more quickly than other processes. It also improves software quality by identifying bugs that otherwise might remain in the software.

In this process, the goal is not to completely prove the absence of errors. The goal is to deliver code of equal or better quality than other processes, while optimizing productivity to provide a predictable time frame with minimal delays and costs.

#### **Verification Workflow**

This process involves file-by-file verification immediately after coding, and again just before functional testing.



The verification workflow consists of the following steps:

**1** The project leader configures a Polyspace project to perform robustness verification, using default Polyspace options.

**Note** This means that verification uses the automatically generated "main" function. This main will call all unused procedures and functions with full range parameters.

- **2** Each developer performs file-by-file verification as they write code, and reviews verification results.
- **3** The developer fixes all **red** errors and examines **gray** code identified by the verification.
- **4** Until coding is complete, the developer repeats steps 2 and 3 as required.
- **5** Once a developer considers a file complete, they perform a final verification.
- **6** The developer fixes any **red** errors, examines **gray** code, and performs a selective orange review.

**Note** The goal of the selective orange review is to find as many bugs as possible within a limited period of time.

Using this approach, it is possible that some bugs may remain in unchecked oranges. However, the verification process represents a significant improvement from the previous process.

#### **Costs and Benefits**

When using verification to detect bugs:

- **Red and gray checks** The number of bugs found in red and gray checks varies, but approximately 40% of verifications reveal one or more red errors or bugs in gray code.
- **Orange checks** The time required to find one bug varies from 5 minutes to 1 hour, and is typically around 30 minutes. This represents an average of two minutes per orange check review, and a total of 20 orange checks per package in Ada and 60 orange checks per file in C.

Disadvantages to this approach:

• Setup time — the time required to set up your verification will be higher if you do not use coding rules. You may have to make modifications to the code before starting the verification.

## Software Developers – Rigorous Development Process

#### **User Description**

This workflow applies to software developers and test engineers working within development groups. These users are often developing software for embedded systems, and typically use coding rules.

These users typically want to find bugs early in the development cycle using a tool that is fast and iterative.

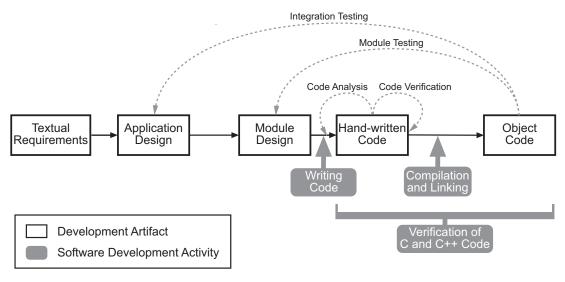
## Quality

The goal of Polyspace verification is to improve software quality with equal or increased productivity.

Verification can prove the absence of run-time errors, while helping developers find and fix any bugs more quickly than other processes.

## Verification Workflow

This process involves both code analysis and code verification during the coding phase, and thorough review of verification results before module testing. It may also involve integration analysis before integration testing.



#### Workflow for Code Verification

**Note** Solid arrows in the figure indicate the progression of software development activities.

The verification workflow consists of the following steps:

- **1** The project leader configures a Polyspace project to perform contextual verification. This involves:
  - Creates a "main" program to model call sequence, instead of using the automatically generated main.
  - Sets options to check the properties of some output variables. For example, if a variable "y" is returned by a function in the file and should always be returned with a value in the range 1 to 100, then Polyspace can flag instances where that range of values might be breached.
- 2 The project leader configures the project to check the required coding rules.
- **3** Each developer performs file-by-file verification as they write code, and reviews both coding rule violations and verification results.

- **4** The developer fixes any coding rule violations, fixes all **red** errors, examines **gray** code, and performs a selective orange review.
- **5** Until coding is complete, the developer repeats steps 2 and 3 as required.
- **6** Once a developer considers a file complete, they perform a final verification.
- **7** The developer performs an exhaustive orange review on the remaining orange checks.

**Note** The goal of the exhaustive orange review is to examine all orange checks that were not reviewed as part of previous reviews. This is possible when using coding rules because the total number of orange checks is reduced, and the remaining orange checks are likely to reveal problems with the code.

Optionally, an additional verification can be performed during the integration phase. The purpose of this additional verification is to track integration bugs, and review:

- Red and gray integration checks;
- The remaining orange checks with a selective review: *Integration bug tracking*.

#### **Costs and Benefits**

With this approach, Polyspace verification typically provides the following benefits:

- 3-5 orange and 3 gray checks per file, yielding an average of 1 bug. Often, 2 of the orange checks represent the same bug, and another represent an anomaly.
- Typically, each file requires two verifications before it can be checked-in to the configuration management system.
- The average verification time is about 15 minutes.

**Note** If the development process includes data rules that determine the data flow design, the benefits might be greater. Using data rules reduces the potential of verification finding integration bugs.

If performing the optional verification to find integration bugs, you may see the following results. On a typical 50,000 line project:

- A selective orange review may reveal **one integration bug per hour** of code review.
- Selective orange review takes about 6 hours to complete. This is long enough to review orange checks throughout the whole application and represents a step towards an exhaustive orange check review. Spending more time is unlikely to be efficient.
- An exhaustive orange review takes between 4 and 6 days, assuming that 50,000 lines of code contains approximately 400–800 orange checks.

# **Quality Engineers - Code Acceptance Criteria**

#### **User Description**

This workflow applies to quality engineers who work outside of software development groups, and are responsible for independent verification of software quality and adherence to standards.

These users generally receive code late in the development cycle, and may even be verifying code that is written by outside suppliers or other external companies. They are concerned with not just detecting bugs, but measuring quality over time, and developing processes to measure, control, and improve product quality going forward.

#### Quality

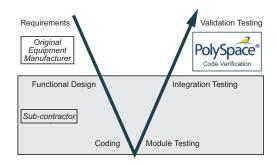
The main goal of Polyspace verification is to control and evaluate the safety of an application.

The criteria used to evaluate code can vary widely depending on the criticality of the application, from no red errors to exhaustive oranges review. Typically, these criteria become increasingly stringent as a project advances from early, to intermediate, and eventually to final delivery.

For more information on defining these criteria, see "Defining Software Quality Levels" on page 2-7.

#### **Verification Workflow**

This process usually involves both code analysis and code verification before validation phase, and thorough review of verification results based on defined quality goals.



**Note** Verification is often performed multiple times, as multiple versions of the software are delivered.

The verification workflow consists of the following steps:

- 1 Quality engineering group defines clear quality goals for the code to be written, including specific quality levels for each version of the code to be delivered (first, intermediate, or final delivery) For more information, see "Defining Quality Goals" on page 2-5.
- 2 Development group writes code according to established standards.
- **3** Development group delivers software to the quality engineering group.
- **4** The project leader configures the Polyspace project to meet the defined quality goals, as described in "Defining a Verification Process to Meet Your Goals" on page 2-9.
- 5 Quality engineers perform verification on the code.
- **6** Quality engineers review all **red** errors, **gray** code, and the number of orange checks defined in the process.

**Note** The number of orange checks reviewed often depends on the version of software being tested (first, intermediate, or final delivery). This can be defined by quality level (see "Defining Software Quality Levels" on page 2-7).

- **7** Quality engineers create reports documenting the results of the verification, and communicate those results to the supplier.
- 8 Quality engineers repeat steps 5–7 for each version of the code delivered.

#### **Costs and Benefits**

The benefits of code verification at this stage are the same as with other verification processes, but the cost of fixing faults is higher, because verification takes place late in the development cycle.

It is possible to perform an exhaustive orange review at this stage, but the cost of doing so can be high. If you want to review all orange checks at this phase, it is important to use development and verification processes that minimize the number of orange checks. This includes:

- Developing code using strict coding and data rules.
- Providing accurate manual stubs for all unresolved function calls.
- Using DRS to provide accurate data ranges for all input variables.

Taking these steps will minimize the number of orange checks reported by the verification, and make it likely that any remaining orange checks represent true issues with the software.

## Project Managers – Integrating Polyspace Verification with Configuration Management Tools

#### **User Description**

This workflow applies to project managers responsible for establishing check-in criteria for code at different development stages.

#### Quality

The goal of Polyspace verification is to test that code meets established quality criteria before being checked in at each development stage.

#### **Verification Workflow**

The verification workflow consists of the following steps:

- **1** Project manager defines quality goals, including individual quality levels for each stage of the development cycle.
- 2 Project leader configures a Polyspace project to meet quality goals.
- **3** Developers run verification at the following stages:
  - **Daily check-in** On the files currently under development. Compilation must complete without the permissive option.
  - **Pre-unit test check-in** On the files currently under development.
  - **Pre-integration test check-in** On the whole project, ensuring that compilation can complete without the permissive option. This stage differs from daily check-in because link errors are highlighted.
  - **Pre-build for integration test check-in** On the whole project, with all multitasking aspects accounted for as required.
  - **Pre-peer review check-in** On the whole project, with all multitasking aspects accounted for as required.
- **4** Developers review verification results for each check-in activity to confirm that the code meets the required quality level. For example, the transition criterion could be: "No bug found within 20 minutes of selective orange review"

# Setting Up a Verification Project

- "Creating a Project" on page 3-2
- "Specifying Options to Match Your Quality Goals" on page 3-23
- "Setting Up Project to Generate Metrics" on page 3-26

# **Creating a Project**

#### In this section...

"What Is a Project?" on page 3-2
"What Is a Project Template?" on page 3-3
"Project Folders" on page 3-3
"Opening Polyspace Verification Environment" on page 3-4
"Creating New Projects" on page 3-6
"Opening Existing Projects" on page 3-10
"Closing Existing Projects" on page 3-12
"Specifying Source Files" on page 3-12
"Specifying Include Folders" on page 3-12
"Managing Include File Sequence" on page 3-13
"Creating Multiple Modules" on page 3-13
"Creating Multiple Analysis Option Configurations" on page 3-14
"Specify Parent Folder for Results" on page 3-15
"Specifying Analysis Options" on page 3-16
"Creating Custom Project Templates" on page 3-17
"Configuring Text Editor" on page 3-21
"Saving the Project" on page 3-22

# What Is a Project?

In Polyspace software, a project is a named set of parameters for verification of your software project's source files. A project includes:

- Source files
- Include folders
- One or more configurations, specifying a set of analysis options
- One or more modules, each of which include:

- Source (specific versions of source files used in the verification)
- Configuration (specific set of analysis options used for the verification)
- Verification results

You create and modify a project using the Project Manager perspective.

## What Is a Project Template?

A Project Template (Compilation Environment Template), is a predefined set of analysis options configured for a specific compilation environment.

When you create a new project, you can select a project template to automatically set analysis options for your compiler, and help locate required include folders.

Polyspace software provides predefined templates for common compilers such as Aonix, Gnat, Greenhills, and Rational.

You can also create custom templates from existing project configurations. For more information, see "Creating Custom Project Templates" on page 3-17.

# **Project Folders**

Before you begin verifying your code with Polyspace software, you must know the location of your Ada source package and any other specifications upon which it may depend either directly or indirectly. You must also know where you want to store the verification results.

To simplify the location of your files, you may want to create a project folder, and then in that folder, create separate folders for the source files, include files, and results. For example:

polyspace\_project/

- sources
- includes
- results

# **Opening Polyspace Verification Environment**

Use the Polyspace verification environment to create projects, start verifications, and review verification results.

To open the Polyspace verification environment:

**1** Double-click the Polyspace icon.



**2** If you have both Polyspace for C/C++ and Polyspace for Ada products on your system, the **Polyspace Language Selection** dialog box opens.

Polyspace La	Polyspace Language Selection				
Select a language					
C Polyspace for C/C++					
Polyspace for Ada					
	ок	Cancel			

Select Polyspace for Ada. Then click OK.

The Polyspace verification environment opens:

Tools Menu	Review configuration			
Ser	ver configuration	Project a	and result folder	Editors
Remote configuratio	n			
Automatically d	etect the remote server			
_	ng server and port :		2427	
0	"localhost" can be used if the sen		2427	
		ver is the local machine.		
Metrics configuration				
	llows you, through a web browser ms as defects within Polyspace, yo			
requires the downlo	ading of result files from the Polys	pace Metrics web interface to a	locally accessible folder.	On this tab, you specify how
result files are down	nloaded from the Polyspace Metric	s web interface and when justif	ications are saved in the I	Polyspace Metrics database.
If you coloct this shi	eck box, results are downloaded to	the folder where the verification	on was launshod. If this la	unch folder dear not ovict
	ded to the location specified in the		ni was iauncheu. Ir uns ia	unch folder does not exist,
Otherwise, a file bro	owser allows you to select the dow	vnload location.		
Download result	ts automatically			
Download result		ents\Polyspace_Workspace\Dov	vnloadedResults	
Folder:	\\Server\username\Docum			he Polyspace Metrics database.
Folder: If you select this che If you do not select	\\Server\username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) v this check box, the save action wil	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local	e local results folder and t	
Folder: If you select this che If you do not select	\\Server\username\Docum	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local	e local results folder and t	
Folder: If you select this che If you do not select the Polyspace Metric	\\Server\username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) v this check box, the save action wil	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local abase' button.	e local results folder and t	
Folder: If you select this che If you do not select the Polyspace Metric Save justificatio	\\Server\username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) w this check box, the save action will database, click the 'Save in data ns in the Polyspace Metrics database	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local i abase' button. ase	e local results folder and t	
Folder: If you select this chu If you do not select the Polyspace Metri Save justificatio Port used to commu	\\Server\username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) w this check box, the save action will database, click the 'Save in data ins in the Polyspace Metrics database unicate with the Polyspace Metrics	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local i abase' button. ase	e local results folder and t	
Folder: If you select this chi If you do not select the Polyspace Metric Save justificatio Port used to commu Port number:	\\Server\username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) w this check box, the save action will cs database, click the 'Save in data ins in the Polyspace Metrics databa- unicate with the Polyspace Metrics 12428	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local i abase' button. ase web interface.	e local results folder and t results folder only. If you	
Folder: If you select this chi If you do not select the Polyspace Metri Save justificatio Port used to commu Port number: The Polyspace Metr	\\Server/username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) w this check box, the save action will cs database, click the 'Save in data minimum the Polyspace Metrics databa- unicate with the Polyspace Metrics 12428 ics web interface URL is defined at	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local i abase' button. ase web interface.	e local results folder and t results folder only. If you	
Folder: If you select this chr If you do not select the Polyspace Metri Save justificatio Port used to commu Port number: The Polyspace Metri The remote server of	\\Server/username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) w this check box, the save action will cs database, click the 'Save in data minim the Polyspace Metrics database inicate with the Polyspace Metrics [12428 ics web interface URL is defined and can be configured above.	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local i abase' button. ase web interface.	e local results folder and t results folder only. If you	
Folder: If you select this chi If you do not select the Polyspace Metri Save justificatio Port used to commu Port number: The Polyspace Metr	\\Server/username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) w this check box, the save action will cs database, click the 'Save in data minim the Polyspace Metrics database inicate with the Polyspace Metrics [12428 ics web interface URL is defined and can be configured above.	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local i abase' button. ase web interface.	e local results folder and t results folder only. If you	
Folder: If you select this chi If you do not select the Polyspace Metri Save justificatio Port used to commu Port number: The Polyspace Metri The remote server of	\\Server/username\Docum eck box, the save action (Ctrl+S) w this check box, the save action will cs database, click the 'Save in data minim the Polyspace Metrics database inicate with the Polyspace Metrics [12428 ics web interface URL is defined and can be configured above.	vill save your justifications in the I save justifications in the local i abase' button. ase web interface.	e local results folder and t results folder only. If you	

By default, the Polyspace verification environment displays the Project Manager perspective. The Project Manager perspective has three main sections.

Use this section	For
Project Browser	Specifying: • Source files
(upper-left)	• Include folders

Use this section	For
	• Results folder
<b>Configuration</b> (upper-right)	Specifying verification options
Output (lower-right)	Monitoring the progress of a verification, and viewing status, log messages, and general verification statistics.

You can resize or hide any of these sections.

# **Creating New Projects**

The Polyspace verification environment can manage multiple projects simultaneously. When you create a new project or open an existing project, the project is added to the Project Browser tree.

To create a new project:

- 1 Select File > New Project. The Project Properties dialog box opens.
- 2 In the **Project name** field, enter a name for your project.
- **3** If you want to specify a location for your project, clear the **Use default location** check box, and enter a **Location** for your project.

**Note** You can update the default project location. Select **Options > Preferences**, which opens the Polyspace Preferences dialog box. On the **Project and result folder** tab, in the **Define default project location** field, specify the new default location.

4 In the Project language section, select either Ada 83 or Ada 95.

V Project - Properties	X			
Define project properties				
Project definition and loc	ation			
Project name	polyspace_project			
Version	1.0			
Author	user			
🔲 Use default lo	ration			
Location C:\Poly	space \			
Project language				
© c	Ada 83			
© C++	Ada 95     Ada			
Compilation Environment	t			
✓ Use template				
	Back Next Finish Cancel			

5 Click Next.

The Project – Browse for a Project Template dialog box opens.

V Project - Browse for a Project Template	X
Select a template	
Aonix	
Templates	Description
Image: Completes     Image: Completes        Image: Completes <t< th=""><th>Example Template for an Ada Application Targeting the Aonix Compiler</th></t<>	Example Template for an Ada Application Targeting the Aonix Compiler
	Back Next Finish Cancel

**6** Select the Template for your compiler (for more information, see "What Is a Project Template?" on page 3-3).

If your compiler does not appear in the list of predefined templates, select **Baseline** to start with a generic Ada95 template.

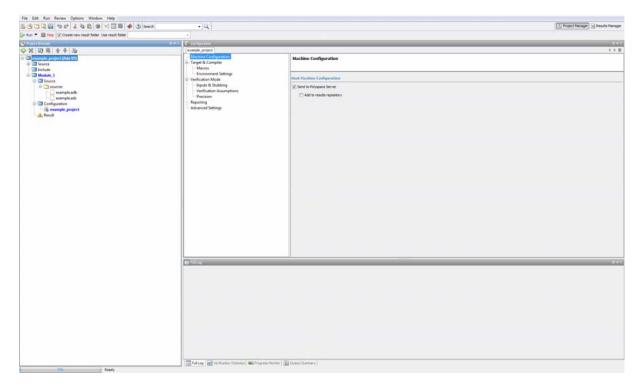
**Note** If you do not want to use a template, click **Back**, then clear the **Use template** check box.

7 Click Next. The Project – Add Source Files and Include Folders dialog box opens.

V Project - Add S	Source Files and	d Include Folders			×
Add source file	es and includ	le folders			
Look in:	Polyspace		🔹 🦸 📂 🛄 -	<b>X</b>   ± ∓	
Recent Items	Includes Polyspace	Common		Device polyspace_pro	iject [Ada 95]
Desktop					
My Documents					
Computer					
	File name:	Sources	Add Source Files		
Network	Files of type:	(*.ada),(*.adb) and (*.ads) files	▼ Add Include Folders		
			Add recursively		
			[	Back Next Fir	hish Cancel

- 8 The project folder location that you specified in step 3 should appear in the Look in field. Otherwise, navigate to that folder.
- **9** Select the source files that you want to include in the project. Then click **Add Source Files**. The source files appear in the Source tree for your project.
- **10** Select the Include folders that you want to include in the project. Then click **Add Include Folders**. The include folders appear in the Include tree for your project.

**11** Click **Finish**. The new project opens in the Polyspace verification environment, with default options based on the project template you selected.



12 To save your project, click the Save button or enter Ctrl+S.

# **Opening Existing Projects**

In the Polyspace verification environment, you can manage multiple projects simultaneously. When you create a new project or open an existing project, the project is added to the Project Browser tree.

To open an existing project:

1 Select File > Open Project.

The Open Polyspace Project dialog box opens.

2 Select the project you want to open. Then click Open.

The selected project opens in the Project Manager perspective.

File Edit Run Review Options Window Help			
🔒 🕙 🗔 🐺 🔚 🤝 🖝 👗 🚳 💌 🐺 🛤	📣 💿 Search 🛛 🗸 🔍		
Run 🔻 🔳 Stop	·		
💾 Project Browser	🗗 🕂 🗙 Configuration		
	example_project		
example_project [Ada 95]	Hachine Configu - Target & Compile - Macros	er	Machine Configuration
▶ 🗱 🕞 遇   🛧 🗣   🌆 -⊡ example_project (Ada 95)	🖨 Verification Mode		Host Machine Configuration
🖨 🔄 sources	Inputs & Stub Verification A		Send to Polyspace Server
example.adb	Precision Reporting	ssumptions	Add to results repository
🔤 😼 example_project	Advanced Setting	ξ	
	Full Log	fication Statistics   🎟 Progress Monitor   🚍 (	Dutput Summary
0% Ready			

# **Closing Existing Projects**

In the Polyspace verification environment, you can manage multiple projects simultaneously. When you create a new project or open an existing project, the project is added to the Project Browser tree. To remove a project from the Project Browser tree, you must close the project.

To close a project:

- 1 In the Project Browser, select the project you want to close.
- 2 Right-click the project. From the context menu, select Close Active Project.

The project is closed and removed from the Project Browser tree.

# **Specifying Source Files**

To specify the source files for your project:

- 1 In Project Browser, select the Source folder.
- 2 On the **Project Browser** toolbar, click the icon <sup>1</sup> The Project Add Source Files and Include Folders dialog box opens.
- **3** In the **Look in** field, navigate to the folder containing your source files.
- **4** Select the source files you want to include in the project. Then click **Add Source Files**.

The source files appear in the Source tree for your project.

- 5 Click Finish to apply the changes and close the dialog box. The source files that you selected appear in the Project Browser.
- 6 Save your project (Ctrl+S).

# **Specifying Include Folders**

To specify the include folders for the project:

1 In Project Browser, select the Include folder.

2 On the Project Browser toolbar, click the icon

The Project - Add Source Files and Include Folders dialog box opens.

- **3** In the Look in field, navigate to the folder containing your Include files.
- **4** Select the include folders that you want to include in the project. Then click **Add Include Folders**. The Include folders appear in the Include tree for your project.
- **5** Click **Finish** to apply the changes and close the dialog box. The Include folders that you selected appear in **Project Browser**.
- 6 Save your project (Ctrl+S).

## **Managing Include File Sequence**

You can change the order of the include folders in your project to manage the sequence in which include files are compiled during verification.

To re-order the sequence of include folders for the project:

- **1** In the Project Browser, expand the **Include** folder.
- 2 Select the include folder you want to move.
- 3 On the Project Browser toolbar, click the Move up 🖆 or Move down

icons to move the include folder. The Include folders are reordered in the Project Browser.

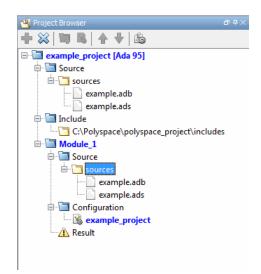
## **Creating Multiple Modules**

Each Polyspace project can contain multiple modules. You can use each of these modules to verify a specific set of source files with a specific set of analysis options.

By default, each module you create uses the same analysis options, allowing you to verify different subsets of source files using the same options. However, you can also create multiple configurations in each module, allowing you to change analysis options each time you run a verification. To create a new module in your project:

- 1 In the Project Browser, select any project.
- 2 On the Project Browser toolbar, click the Create a new module icon . A second module, Module 2, appears in the Project Browser tree.
- 3 In the Project Browser Source tree, right-click the files that you want to add to the module. From the context menu, select Copy Source File to > Module\_2.

The source files appear in the Source tree of Module\_2.



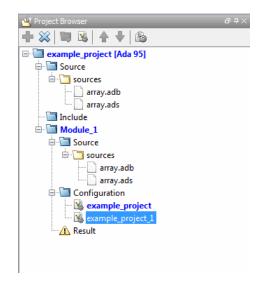
## **Creating Multiple Analysis Option Configurations**

Each Polyspace project can contain multiple *configurations*. Each of these configurations specifies a specific set of analysis options for a verification. Using multiple configurations allows you to verify a set of source files multiple times using different analysis options for each verification.

To create a new configuration in your project:

**1** In the Project Browser, select any module.

**2** Right-click the Configuration folder in the module, and select **Create New Configuration**. The new configuration appears in the Project Browser.



- **3** In the **Configuration** pane, specify the analysis options for the configuration.
- **4** To save your project with the new settings, select **File > Save**.

For detailed information about specific analysis options, see "Analysis Options".

# **Specify Parent Folder for Results**

By default, the software saves verification results in Module\_(#) subfolders within the project folder. However, through the Polyspace Preferences dialog box, you can define a parent folder for your results:

- From the Polyspace verification environment toolbar, select Options > Preferences.
- 2 On the **Project and result folder** tab, select the **Create new result** folder check box.

- **3** In the **Define parent result folder location** field, specify the location that you want.
- **4** If you require a subfolder, select the **Add a sub folder using the project name** check box. This subfolder takes the name of the project.
- **5** If required, specify additional formatting options for the folder name . The options allow you to incorporate the following information into the name of the results folder:
  - **Result folder prefix** A string that you define. Default is Result.
  - Project Variable Project, module, and configuration.
  - Date Format Date of verification
  - Time Format Time of verification
  - **Counter** Count value that automatically increments by one with each verification

For each verification, the software now creates a new results folder ResultFolderPrefix\_ProjectVariable\_DateFormat\_TimeFormat\_Counter.

**Note** If you do not specify a parent results folder, the software uses the active module folder as the parent folder.

## **Specifying Analysis Options**

The **Configuration** pane in the Project Manager perspective allows you to set **Analysis options** that Polyspace software uses during the verification process.

To specify analysis options for your project:

 In the Configuration tree view, select the required node. For example, for precision options, select Configuration > Precision. You see the Precision pane.

Example:       Precision         Impute Stating:       Clobal Settings         Impute Stating:       Clobal Settings         Impute Stating:       Precision         Impute Stating:       Clobal Settings         Reporting       Verification Assumptions         Impute Stating:       Specific Constructs Settings         Specific Constructs Settings       Specific Constructs Settings         Specific Constructs Settings       Impute Specific Constructs Settings         Specific Constructs Settings       Specific Constructs Settings         Specific Constructs Settings       Impute Specific Constructs Settings         Specific Constructs Settings       Specific Constructs Settings         Specific precision       Precision fortprocedual analysis         Imports precision       Precision         Precision       Precision				
example_project				4
🖃 Target & Compiler Macros	Precision			
🖶 Verification Mode	Global Settings			
Verification Assumptions				
xample_project Machine Configuration Target & Compiler Macros Verification Mode Verification Assumptions Precision Reporting		aysis level 4 🔻		
Macros     Fovironment Settings     Verification Mode     Inputs & Stubbing     Verification Assumptions     Precision     Reporting	Specific Constructs Settings			
		Landard Contraction of Contraction o		
	745	sis		
	Specific precision	File name	Precision	± ∓ 4
	Max size of global array variables	3		
	Variables to expand	Variable		1 T 🖓
Reporting	Expansion limit for a structured variab	le 1		

- **2** On the pane, specify the required options for your project.
- **3** To save your project with the new settings, select **File > Save**.

For detailed information about specific analysis options, see "Analysis Options".

## **Creating Custom Project Templates**

Once you have configured a project, you can save the Configuration as a custom Project Template, and use it to configure future projects. Using custom templates allows you to automatically set up the compilation environment, include folders, and other analysis options for your projects.

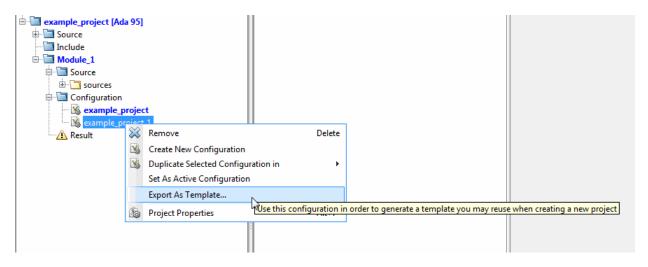
You can include any Analysis option in the template, but the following options should typically be included:

• Target processor type (-target)

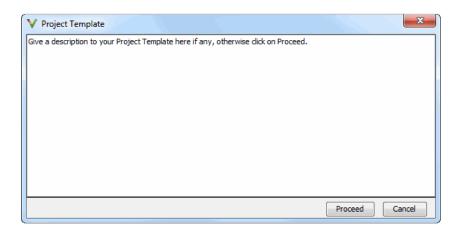
- Operating system target for Standard Libraries (-OS-target)
- Defined Preporcessor Macros (-D)

To create a custom project template:

- **1** Open the project you want to use a template.
- 2 Right-click the configuration you want to use, and select Export As Template.



**3** Enter a description for the template, then click **Proceed**.



- **4** Save your Compilation Environment Template file with the name you want to appear in the Templates browser.
- **5** Create a new project.
- 6 In the Project Browse for a Project Template dialog box, select Add custom template.

V Project - Browse for a Project Template		
Select a template		
Templates	Description	_
□ □ ·· 🛅 CPP		
CVS		
⊕ • <mark>(</mark> ⊕ • C		
e Ada		
Rational		
Baseline		
CVS		
terio Gnat		
terenhills		
Add custom template		
	Back Next Finish Cancel	٦

- **7** Select the template that you exported, then click **Open**.
- 8 The new template appears in the **Custom templates** folder of the Templates browser, and can be used for future projects.

otion	
	Cance
	ack Next Finish

## **Configuring Text Editor**

Before you run a verification, you should configure preferences for your text editor. With your text editor, you can view source files and reports directly from the Polyspace environment.

To configure your text editor:

- 1 Select **Options > Preferences**.
- 2 From the Polyspace Preferences dialog box, click the Editors tab.
- **3** In the **Text Editor** field, specify your text editor. For example:

C:\Program Files\Windows NT\Accessories\wordpad.exe

**4** To automatically specify the command line arguments for your editor, from the **Arguments** drop-down list, select your text editor.

- Emacs
- Notepad++ Windows<sup>®</sup> only
- UltraEdit
- VisualStudio
- WordPad Windows only
- gVim

If you are using another text editor, select Custom from the drop-down menu. Then specify the command line arguments for the text editor.

5 Click OK.

For console-based text editors, you must create a terminal. For example, to specify vi:

- 1 In the **Text Editor** field, enter /usr/bin/xterm.
- 2 From the Arguments drop-down list, select Custom.
- **3** In the field to the right, enter -e /usr/bin/vi \$FILE.

## **Saving the Project**

To save the project, select **File > Save**.

Polyspace software saves your project using the Project name and Location you specified when creating the project.

## **Specifying Options to Match Your Quality Goals**

While creating your project, you must configure analysis options to match your quality goals.

This includes:

In this section
"Quality Goals Overview" on page 3-23
"Choosing Contextual Verification Options" on page 3-23
"Choosing Strict or Permissive Verification Options" on page 3-24

### **Quality Goals Overview**

While creating your project, you must configure analysis options to match your quality goals.

This includes choosing contextual verification options, coding rules, and options to set the strictness of the verification.

**Note** For information on defining the quality goals for your project, see "Defining Quality Goals" on page 2-5.

## **Choosing Contextual Verification Options**

Polyspace software performs robustness verification by default. If you want to perform contextual verification, there are several options you can use to provide context for data ranges, function call sequence, and stubbing.

For more information on robustness and contextual verification, see "Defining Quality Goals" on page 2-5.

**Note** If you are aware of run-time errors in your code but still want to run a verification, you can annotate your code so that these known errors are highlighted in the Results Manager perspective. For more information, see "Highlighting Known Run-Time Errors" on page 5-28.

To specify contextual verification for your project:

- In the Project Manager perspective, on the ConfigurationVerification Mode pane, select Verify module.
- 2 In the Verification Mode > Inputs & Stubbing > Variable/function range setup field, specify a data range specification (DRS) file.
- **3** On the **Verification Mode > Inputs & Stubbing** pane, control stubbing behavior with the following options:
  - No automatic stubbing If you select this option, the software does not automatically stub functions. The software lists the functions to be stubbed and stops the verification.
  - Initialization of uninitialized global variables Specify how uninitialized global variables are initialized.

For more information on these options, see "Analysis Options".

### **Choosing Strict or Permissive Verification Options**

Polyspace software provides options that allow you to customize the strictness of the verification. You should set these options to match the quality goals for your application.

**Note** If you are aware of run-time errors in your code but still want to run a verification, you can annotate your code so that these known errors are highlighted in the Results Manager perspective. For more information, see "Highlighting Known Run-Time Errors" on page 5-28.

For strict verification, on the **Verification Mode > Inputs & Stubbing** pane, select the **No automatic stubbing** check box.

For permissive verification:

- 1 On the Verification Mode > Inputs & Stubbing pane, clear the No automatic stubbing check box
- 2 On the Verification Assumptions pane, select the Continue with non-initialized in/out parameters check box.

For more information on these options, see "Analysis Options".

## **Setting Up Project to Generate Metrics**

#### In this section ...

"About Polyspace Metrics" on page 3-26

"Enabling Polyspace Metrics" on page 3-26

"Specifying Automatic Verification" on page 3-26

## **About Polyspace Metrics**

Polyspace Metrics is a Web-based tool for software development managers, quality assurance engineers, and software developers. In software projects, this tool enables you to do the following :

- Evaluate software quality metrics
- Monitor the variation of code metrics and run-time checks over the lifecycle of a project
- View defect numbers, run-time reliability of the software, review progress, and the status of the code with respect to software quality objectives

For information on using Polyspace Metrics, see "Quality Metrics".

## **Enabling Polyspace Metrics**

- 1 On the **Configuration > Machine Configuration** pane:
  - a Select the Send to Polyspace Server check box.
  - **b** Select the **Add to results repository** check box.

The software generates Polyspace Metrics for the next verification.

## **Specifying Automatic Verification**

You can configure verifications to start automatically and periodically, for example, at a specific time every night. At the end of each verification, the software stores results in the repository and updates the project metrics. You can also configure the software to send you an email at the end of the verification.

For more information, see "Specifying Automatic Verification" on page 10-3.

## Emulating Your Run-Time Environment

- "Setting Up a Target" on page 4-2
- "Verifying an Application Without a Main" on page 4-5
- "Specifying Data Ranges for Variables, Functions, and Procedures (Contextual Verification)" on page 4-8
- "Using Pragma Assert to Set Data Ranges" on page 4-15
- "Supported Ada Pragmas" on page 4-17
- "How Polyspace Evaluates Function and Procedure Parameters" on page 4-19

## Setting Up a Target

#### In this section ...

"Target & Compiler Overview" on page 4-2

"Specifying Target & Compiler Parameters" on page 4-2

"Predefined Target Processor Specifications" on page 4-3

## **Target & Compiler Overview**

Many applications run on specific target CPUs and operating systems. The type of CPU determines many data characteristics, such as data sizes and addressing. These factors can affect whether errors (such as overflows) occur.

Some run-time errors are dependent on the target CPU and operating system. Therefore, before running a verification, you must specify the type of CPU and operating system for the target environment.

For detailed information on each **Target & Compiler** option, see "Target & Compiler".

## **Specifying Target & Compiler Parameters**

In the Project Manager perspective, the **Configuration > Target & Compiler** pane allows you to specify the target environment and compiler behavior for your application.

For example, to specify the target environment for your application:

- **1** From the **Target operating system** drop-down list, select the operating system on which your application is designed to run.
- **2** From the **Target processor type** drop-down list, select the processor on which your application is designed to run.

For detailed specifications of each predefined target processor, see "Predefined Target Processor Specifications" on page 4-3.

For information about target and compiler options, see "Target & Compiler".

## **Predefined Target Processor Specifications**

Polyspace software supports many processors. To specify a predefined processor, from the **Configuration > Target & Compiler > Target processor type** drop-down list, select the processor.

If the your processor is not specified in the drop-down list, use the following table to select a processor that shares the same characteristics as your processor.

Target	sparc	m68k ColdFire	1750a	powerpc 32bit	powerpc 64bit	1386
Character	8	8	16	8	8	8
short_integer	16	16	16	16	16	16
Integer	32	32	16	32	32	32
long_integer	32	32	32	32	64	32
long_long_integer	64	64	64	64	64	64
short_float	32	32	32	32	32	32
Float	32	32	32	32	32	32
long_float	64	64	48	64	64	64
long_long_float	64	64	48	64	64	64

In the following list, the largest default alignment of basic types within record/array for various targets is given:

- powerpc32bits 64.
- powerpc64bits 64.
- i386 32.

To identify target processor characteristics, compile and run the following program. If none of the characteristics described in the preceding table match, contact MathWorks<sup>®</sup> technical support for advice.

```
with TEXT_IO;
procedure TEMP is
```

```
type T_
Ptr is access integer;
Ptr :T_Ptr;
begin
TEXT_IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image (Character'Size) );
TEXT_IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image (Short_Integer'Size) );
TEXT_IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image (Integer'Size));
TEXT_IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image (Long_Integer'Size) );
-- TEXT _IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image (Long_Long_Integer'Size) );
TEXT_IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image (Float'Size) );
-- TEXT _IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image(D_Float'Size) );
TEXT_IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image (Long_Float'Size) );
TEXT_IO.PUT_LINE ( Integer'Image (T_Ptr'Size) );
end TEMP;
```

## Verifying an Application Without a Main

#### In this section...

"Main Generator Overview" on page 4-5 "Automatically Generating a Main" on page 4-5 "Manually Generating a Main" on page 4-6 "How Polyspace Verifies Generic Packages" on page 4-7

## **Main Generator Overview**

When your application is a function library (API) or a single module, you must provide a main that calls each uncalled procedure within the code because of the execution model used by Polyspace. You can either manually provide a main, or use Polyspace to generate a main automatically.

When you run a verification on Polyspace Client for Ada software, the main is always generated. When you run a verification on Polyspace Server for Ada software, you can choose to generate a main automatically.

## Automatically Generating a Main

You can choose to automatically generate a main by selecting the **Verify module** (-main-generator) option. The -main-generator option automatically creates a procedure that calls every uncalled procedure within the code.

With **Polyspace Client for Ada software** the software, by default, automatically generates a main. You can choose to manually generate a main using the -main option:

- 1 On the **Configuration > Verification Mode** pane, click **Verify whole application**.
- **2** In the **Main entry point** field, specify your file that defines the main, for example, INIT.MAIN.

With Polyspace Server for Ada, the software sets the -main option by default. You can choose to automatically generate a main using the -main-generator option. On the **Configuration > Verification Mode** pane, click **Verify module**.

For more information on the main generator, see "Verify module".

## Manually Generating a Main

You might prefer to manually generate a main because it allows you to provide a more accurate model of the calling sequence to be generated.

To manually define the main:

- 1 Identify the API functions and extract their declaration.
- **2** Create a main containing declarations of a volatile variable for each type that is listed in the function prototypes.
- **3** Create a loop with a volatile end condition.
- 4 Inside this loop, create a switch block with a volatile condition.
- **5** For each API function, create a case branch that calls the function using the volatile variable parameters that you created.

The following code shows the five steps:

```
Step 1: API function declarations
function func1(x in integer) return integer;
procedure func2(x in out float, y in integer);
Step 2: Create main with declarations of volatile variables
procedure main is
a,b,c,d: integer;
e,f: float;
pragma volatile (a);
pragma volatile (e);
begin
```

```
loop
   f:=e;
   c:=a;
   d:=a;
   -- Steps 4 and 5
   if (a = 1) then b:= func1(c); end if;
   if (a = 1) then func2(e,d); end if;
   end loop
end main;
```

### **How Polyspace Verifies Generic Packages**

Consider the following code, which instantiates a generic package.

```
with Ada.Numerics.Generic_Elementary_Functions;
```

```
Package Body Test is
  Pi : Constant := 3.141592;
  Buf_Length : constant := 500;
  type Buffer_type is array(1 .. Buf_Length) of Float;
  Tab : Buffer_type;
  -- Create instance of generic package
  package Trig is new Ada.Numerics.Generic_Elementary_Functions(float);
Procedure Main is
begin
  for i in Tab'First .. Tab'Last loop
    Tab(i) := float(1.0 - Trig.cos(2.0 * Pi * float(i - 1) / 1000.0));
  end loop;
end Main;
end Test;
```

Polyspace can only analyze packages that are explicitly instantiated. In the code, Trig represents a new instantiation of the generic package Ada.Numerics.Generic\_Elementary\_Functions(float). If you specify the Generate a main (-main-generator) option, Polyspace verifies the functions called by your code. In this case, Polyspace verifies only the function cos from the new package.

## Specifying Data Ranges for Variables, Functions, and Procedures (Contextual Verification)

#### In this section...

"Overview of Data Range Specifications (DRS)" on page 4-8

"Specifying Data Ranges Using Text Files" on page 4-8

"Performing Efficient Module Testing with DRS" on page 4-12

"Reducing Orange Checks with DRS" on page 4-13

## **Overview of Data Range Specifications (DRS)**

By default, Polyspace software performs *robustness verification*, proving that the software works under all conditions. Robustness verification assumes that all data inputs are set to their full range. Therefore, nearly any operation on these inputs could produce an overflow.

The Polyspace Data Range Specifications (DRS) feature allows you to perform *contextual verification*, proving that the software works under normal working conditions. Using DRS, you set constraints on data ranges, and verify the code within these ranges. This process can substantially reduce the number of orange checks in the verification results.

You can use DRS to set constraints on:

- Global variables
- Stubbed functions and procedures
- Function call input values

Note Data ranges are applied during verification level 2 (pass2).

## **Specifying Data Ranges Using Text Files**

To use the DRS feature, you must specify a file that constrains the range of values for global variables, values returned by stubbed functions, out

or in/out parameters of stubbed procedures, or input parameters of user subprograms called by the main generator during verification. See "DRS Text File Format" on page 4-9.

To configure a verification that applies the data range specifications in this text file:

- In Project Manager perspective, select the Configuration > Verification Mode > Inputs & Stubbing pane.
- 2 To the right of the Variable/function range setup row, click <sup>2</sup>. The Load a DRS file dialog box opens.
- **3** Use this dialog box to navigate to the folder that contains your DRS text file.
- 4 In the File name field, specify your DRS file.
- **5** Click **Open**. You see the file path in the **Variable/function range setup** field.
- **6** Select **File > Save** to save your project settings, including the DRS text file location.

#### **DRS Text File Format**

The DRS file contains a list of variables, functions, and parameter names together with associated data ranges. During verification, the point at which the range is applied, for example, to a variable, is controlled by the mode keyword: reinit, init, or permanent.

Each line of the DRS file must have the following format:

var\_func\_param min\_val max\_val <reinit|init|permanent>

- *var\_func\_param* A variable name, the name of a function that returns a value, or a subprogram parameter name.
- *min\_val*, *max\_val* Constants that specify minimum and maximum range values. Data type of these values can be character, enumerator, integer, or float. The integer or float values may be binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal.

- reinit Sets global variables to the specified range at the entry point for each subprogram called by the main generator, or the entry point for the user-defined main subprogram.
- init Initializes subprogram input parameters to a specified range when the subprogram is called by the main generator.
- permanent Sets the return, out, or in/out parameters to the specified range of a stubbed subprogram each time the subprogram is called.

#### **Tips for Creating DRS Text Files**

- You can replace *min\_val* and *max\_val* by the words "min" or "max". In this case, the software uses the corresponding minimum and maximum value for the declared data subtype (true even for an enumeration type that has enumerated values min and max). For example, with a SPARC<sup>®</sup> processor, the minimum value for the integer data type is -2^31 and the maximum value is 2^31-1.
- You can use tab, comma, space, or semicolon as column separators.
- You can apply data range specification to variables and subprograms declared within a package specification or body, or subprograms outside a package. For subprograms outside a package, use the subprogram name as package name.
- You cannot apply data range specification to:
  - Local subprograms or task entries
  - Constant qualified variables, record discriminants, variables of access type, or variables defined in a protected type or task type

#### **Example DRS Text File**

The following lines:

are data range specifications for a scenario where:

- x and y are two global variables declared in the package P
- s1 is a variable of record type that has a character type component c
- bar is the name of a stubbed function
- bar1 is a stubbed procedure with outp as out parameter
- proc is a procedure defined with a parameter named i
- dummy\_f is a function declared with no parent package

#### **DRS Warning Messages**

Polyspace produces a DRS warning message in the verification log file in the following situations.

• When a data range constraint is applied:

```
Warning: <symbol> has a range specified by DRS
in [<min> .. <max>] (<mode>).
```

- If the DRS file contains a syntax error, Polyspace produces one of the following types of messages:

<DRS\_file>, line <line#>: Warning: data range specification with incorrect min that is greater than max

-

<DRS\_file>, line <line#>: Warning: data range specification with incorrect min or max type. <[Integer|Float|Enum]> value is expected

-

<DRS\_file>, line <line#>: Warning: data range specification with
incorrect mode

incorrect [max|min] value

<DRS\_file>, line <line#>: Warning: data range specification
with [min|min] out of range of ada type

• If the DRS file contains an unsupported data range specification, Polyspace produces one of the following types of messages:

<DRS\_file>, line <line#>: Warning: data range specification with
unsupported object type | DRS cannot be applied to constant variable,
record discriminant or variant, access type, protected type, task
entry and local subprogram

<DRS\_file>, line <line#>: Warning: data range specification with
unsupported variable scope | Variable must be defined within a
package specification or body

### **Performing Efficient Module Testing with DRS**

DRS allows you to perform efficient static testing of modules. To do so, you add design level information, which is missing in the source code.

A module can be seen as a black box that has the following characteristics:

- Input preconditions of call are designed for subprograms to be tested
- Input global data is consumed when testing subprograms
- Output data is produced by missing (stubbed) subprograms

Using the DRS feature, you can define:

- The nominal range for input arguments as preconditions of subprogram calls
- The generic range for input global variables at the start point of each subprogram test
- The generic range for return parameters of stubbed functions, and out or in/out parameters of procedures

These definitions then allow Polyspace software to perform a single static verification task, answering questions about robustness and reliability.

In this context, you assign DRS keywords according to the typ	e of data (input
argument of call, input global data, stubbed subprogram outp	ut).

Type of Data	DRS Mode	Effect on Results	Why?	Oranges	Selectivity
Input argument of call	init	<b>Reduces</b> the number of orange checks (compared to a standard Polyspace verification)	Input arguments that were full range are set to a smaller and realistic range.	Ļ	Î
Input global data	reinit	<b>Reduces</b> the number of orange checks (compared to a standard Polyspace verification)	Input data that was full range is set to a smaller and realistic range.	<b>↑</b>	↑
Stubbed subprogram output	permanent	<b>Reduces</b> the number of orange checks (compared to a standard Polyspace verification)	Output data, produced by a missing subprogram, that was full range is set to a smaller and realistic range.	↑	↓

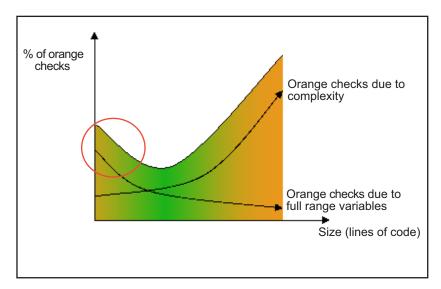
## **Reducing Orange Checks with DRS**

When performing robustness (worst case) verification, data inputs are always set to their full range. Therefore, every operation on these inputs, even a simple "one\_input + 10" can produce an overflow, as the range of one\_input
varies between the minimum value and the maximum value of the type.

If you use DRS to restrict the range of "one-input" to the real functional constraints found in a specification, design document, or models, you can reduce the number of orange checks reported on the variable. For example, if you specify that "one-input" can vary between 0 and 10, Polyspace software recognizes that:

- one\_input + 100 never overflows
- $\bullet\,$  the results of this operation are always between 100 and 110

This process eliminates the local overflow orange and results in more accuracy in the data. This accuracy is then propagated throughout the rest of the code.



The red circle indicates the orange checks that are removed by using DRS.

Removing orange checks caused by full-range (worst-case) data can significantly reduce the total number of orange checks, especially in the verification of small files or modules. However, the number of orange checks caused by code complexity is not affected by DRS.

## **Using Pragma Assert to Set Data Ranges**

You can use the construct 'pragma assert' within your code to inform Polyspace of constraints imposed by the environment in which the software will run. A pragma assert function is:

```
pragma assert(<integer expression>);
```

If *integer expression>* evaluates to zero, then the program is assumed to be terminated, therefore there is a "real" run-time error. This condition is why Polyspace produces checks for the assertions.. The behavior matches the one exhibited during execution, because **all execution paths for unsatisfied conditions are truncated** (red and then gray). Thus it can be assumed that any verification performed downstream of the assert uses value ranges which satisfy the assert conditions.

You can use the construct 'pragma assert' in a procedure to inform Polyspace of constraints in the environment in which the software will be embedded. You can use user assertions to describe the physical properties of the environment, such as:

- The maximum and minimum speed limit (a car never goes faster than 200 miles per hour or slower than 0 miles per hour),
- The maximum duration of software exploitation (five years for a satellite and one hour for its launcher)

#### Example

```
procedure main is
  counter: integer;
  -- counter is not initialized
  random: integer;
  pragma volatile (random);
begin
  counter:= random;
  -- counter~ [-2^31, 2^31-1]
  pragma assert (counter < 1000);
  pragma assert (counter > 100);
end;
```

end main;

Both assertions are orange because the conditions may or may not be fulfilled. From then on, counter  $\sim$  [101, 999] because any execution paths that do not meet the conditions are halted.

## Supported Ada Pragmas

Polyspace software provides verification support for many standard Ada or GNAT compiler pragmas.

Pragma	How Polyspace Software Processes Pragma
Import, Import_Function, and Import_Procedure	Stubs function or procedure
Interface and Interface_Name	Stubs function or procedure
Inspection_Point	Provides information about possible values for the variable. May display a range.
Volatile	Variable becomes full-range
Volatile_Components	If you specify Polyspace for Ada95, you get the same results as with the pragma Volatile. However, in this case, the pragma applies to arrays.
	If you specify Polyspace for Ada83, there is no effect.
Assert	Produces a user assertion check, ASRT. See "User Assertion: ASRT".
Restrictions	Ignored for standard Ada or GNAT compiler restrictions. Other restriction pragmas produce a warning.
Ada_83 and Ada_95	Polyspace option -lang overwrites this pragma (option set by default when you use polyspace-ada or polyspace-ada95).

Pragma	How Polyspace Software Processes Pragma
Pure	Applies requirement that package has cross-dependencies only with other Pure packages. If requirement is not met, generates compilation errors.You can remove requirement by inserting pragma Not_Elaborated within package body. For example: package System is pragma Pure; pragma Not_Elaborated;  end System;
Prelaborate, Elaborate Elaborate_All, and Elaborate_Body	Provides order of elaboration and verification of packages by Polyspace
Storage_Unit	Polyspace option -storage_unit overwrites this pragma

**Note** If your code contains an unsupported pragma, Polyspace ignores the pragma and continues the verification. At the end of the compilation phase, Polyspace displays a message:

The following pragmas have been ignored...

## How Polyspace Evaluates Function and Procedure Parameters

Polyspace applies *by-copy* semantics and a left-to-right evaluation order for parameter passing. You can use Polyspace to verify your Ada code provided your compiler implements:

• Left-to-right evaluation for subprogram parameters. Consider the following code.

```
1 with ada.integer_text_io;
2
      use ada.integer text io;
3
      procedure test1 is
4
         x,y,z,r : integer;
5
6
        function f (x : integer) return integer
7
        is
8
         begin
9
          z := 0;
10
          return x + 1;
11
        end f;
12
      begin
13
        x := 10;
        y := 20;
14
15
        z := 10;
        R := y / Z + F(x);
16
17
        pragma assert(R = 13); -- green ASRT
18
        put(R);
19
      end;
```

In this example, Polyspace verification implements left-to-right evaluation and generates a green ASRT check.

• By-copy semantics for subprogram parameters. Consider the following code.

```
1 procedure Test2
2 is
3
4 type Rec is
```

```
5
        record
6
         F,G: Integer;
7
        end record;
8
9
        R: Rec;
10
        Result : Integer;
11
12
        procedure Multiply (X, Y : in Rec; Z : out Rec)
13
14
        is
15
         begin
16
          z := (0,0);
17
          Z.F := X.F * Y.F;
18
          Z.G := X.G * Y.G;
19
         end Multiply;
20
21
      begin
22
       R := (10, 10);
23
       Result := 100;
24
       Multiply (R,R,R);
       Result := Result/R.F;
25
26
       pragma assert (Result = 1); -- green ASRT
27
      end Test2;
```

In this example, Polyspace verification implements by-copy semantics and generates a green ASRT check.

The green checks generated indicate that the code conforms to the Ada standard, which states that *The execution of a program is erroneous if its effect depends on which mechanism is selected by the implementation*. See Formal Parameter Modes.

# 5

## Preparing Source Code for Verification

- "Stubbing" on page 5-2
- "Preparing Code for Variables" on page 5-6
- "Preparing Multitasking Code" on page 5-14
- "Highlighting Known Run-Time Errors" on page 5-28

## Stubbing

#### In this section ...

"Stubbing Overview" on page 5-2

"Manual vs. Automatic Stubbing" on page 5-2

"Automatic Stubbing" on page 5-5

## **Stubbing Overview**

A function stub is a small piece of code that emulates the behavior of a missing function. Stubbing is useful because it allows you to verify code before all functions have been developed.

## Manual vs. Automatic Stubbing

The approach you take to stubbing can have a significant influence on the speed and precision of your verification.

There are two types of stubs in Polyspace verification:

- Automatic stubs When you attempt to verify code that calls an unknown function, the software automatically creates a stub function based on the function's prototype (the function declaration). Automatic stubs generally do not provide insight into the behavior of the function.
- **Manual stubs** You create these stub functions to emulate the behavior of the missing functions, and manually include them in the verification with the rest of the source code.

Only advanced users should consider manual stubbing. Polyspace can automatically stub every missing function or procedure, leading to an efficient verification with a low loss in precision. However, in some cases you may want to manually stub functions instead. For example, when:

• Automatic stubbing does not provide an adequate representation of the code it represents— both in regards to missing functions and assembly instructions.

- The entire code is to be provided, which may be the case when verifying a large piece of code. When the verification stops, it means the code is not complete.
- You want to improve the selectivity and speed of the verification.
- You want to gain precision by restricting return values generated by automatic stubs.
- You need to deal with a function that writes to global variables.

#### **Deciding which Stub Functions to Provide**

Stubs do not need to model the details of the functions or procedures involved. They only need to represent the effect that the code might have on the remainder of the system.

Consider procedure\_to\_stub, If it represents:

- a timing constraint, such as a timer set/reset, a task activation, a delay or a counter of ticks between two precise locations in the code, then you can stub it to an empty action (begin null; end; ). Polyspace has no timing constraints and already takes into account all possible scheduling and interleaving and enhances all timing constraints: there is no need to stub functions that set or reset a timer. Simply declare the variable representing time as volatile.
- an I/O access: to a hardware port, a sensor, read/write of a file, read of an eeprom, write to a volatile variable, then: there is no need to stub a write access or simply stub a write access to an empty action (see above), stub read accesses as "I read all possible values (volatile)".
- a write to a global variable, you may need to consider which procedures or function write to it and why: do not stub the concerned *procedure\_to\_stub* if:
  - this variable is volatile;
  - this variable is a task list. Such lists are accounted for by default because all tasks declared with the -task option are automatically started.

write a procedure\_to\_stub by hand if this variable is a regular variable read by other procedures or functions.

• a read from a global variable: if you want Polyspace to detect that it is a shared variable, you need to stub a read access as well. This is easy to achieve by copying the value into a local variable.

Generally speaking, follow the data flow and remember that:

- Polyspace only cares about the Ada code which is provided.
- Polyspace does not need to be informed of timing constraints because all possible sequencing is taken into account.

#### Example

This example shows a header for a missing function (which might occur if, for example, the code is an incomplete subset or a project). The missing function copies the value of the src parameter to dest, so there would be a division by zero (RTE) at run time.

```
procedure a_missing_function
  (dest: in out integer,
   src : in integer);
procedure test is
   a: integer;
   b: integer;
begin
   a: = 1;
   b: = 0;
   a_missing_function(a,b);
   b:= 1 / a;
   -- "/" with the default stubbing
end;
```

Due to the reliance on the software's default stub, the division is shown with an orange warning because a is assumed to be anywhere in the full permissible integer range (including 0).

If the function was commented out, then the division would be green.

A red division could only be achieved with a manual stub.

This example shows what might happen if the effects of assembly code are ignored.

procedure test is begin

```
a:= 1;
b:= 0;
-- b:= a
pragma asm ("move: a,b")
b:= 1 /a;
end;
```

Due to the reliance on the software's default stub, the assembly code is ignored and the division "/" is green. The red division "/" could only be achieved with a manual stub.

#### Summary

Stub manually: to gain precision by restricting return values generated by automatic stubs; to deal with a function which writes to global variables.

Stub automatically in the knowledge that no run-time error will be ever introduced by automatic stubbing; to minimize preparation time.

## **Automatic Stubbing**

Some functions might not be included in the set of Ada source files because the functions are:

- External.
- Written in another programming language, for example, C.
- Part of the system libraries.

By default, Polyspace automatically stubs these functions. For information about how Polyspace automatically stubs functions, see "No automatic stubbing".

## **Preparing Code for Variables**

#### In this section ...

"Float Rounding" on page 5-6

"Expansion of Sizes" on page 5-7

"Volatile Variables" on page 5-7

"Shared Variables" on page 5-9

## **Float Rounding**

Polyspace handles float rounding by following the ANSI/IEEE 754-1985 standard. Using the -ignore-float-rounding option, Polyspace computes exact values of floats. Some paths will be reachable or not for Polyspace while they are not (or are) depending of the compiler and target. So it can potentially give approximate results: green should be unproven. Using the option allows to first have a look on remaining unproven check OVFL.

The Following example shows the board effect of such option:

```
package float_rounding is
procedure main;
end float rounding;
package body float rounding is
procedure main is
  x : float := float'last;
  random : boolean;
  pragma import(C,random);
begin
  if random then
   x := x + 5.0 - float'last;
   -- with -ignore-float-rounding : overflow red on + 5.0
   -- without -ignore-float-rounding : overflow orange and x is
very close to zero
  else
   x := x - 5.0 - float'last;
   -- with -ignore-float-rounding : x is now equal to 5.0
   -- without -ignore-float-rounding : x is very close to zero
  end if;
```

end; end float\_rounding;

## **Expansion of Sizes**

The -array-expansion-size option forces Polyspace to verify each cell of global variable arrays having length less or equal to number as a separate variable.

#### Example

```
Package body Test is
Glob_Array_3 : array(1..3) of Integer := (1,2,3);
Glob_Array_8 : array(1..8) of Integer := (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8);
procedure Main is
begin
    pragma Assert (Glob_Array_3(3) = 3);
    pragma Assert (Glob_Array_8(3) = 3);
    end Main;
end Test;
```

The **-variable-to-expand** option is used to specify aggregate variables (record, etc.) that will be split into independent variables for the purpose of verification. This option has an impact on the Global Data Dictionary results:

- Each variable specified in this option will have its fields verified separately;
- The data dictionary will distinguish fields accessed by different tasks.

The depth of the variable to expand is controlled by the -variable-to-expand.

**Note** Expansion options have an impact on the duration of a verification.

## **Volatile Variables**

#### Problem

A volatile variable can be defined as a variable which does not respect the "RAM axiom".

This axiom is:

"If I write a value V in the variable X and if I read X's value before any other writing to X occurs, I will get V."

#### **Explanation**

As the value of a volatile variable is "unknown", it can take any value (that can be) represented by the type of the variable and can change even between 2 successive memory accesses.

A volatile variable is viewed as a "permanent random" by Polyspace because the value can change within its whole range between one read access and the next.

**Note** Even if the volatile characteristic of a variable is also commonly used by programmers to avoid compiler optimization, it has no consequence for Polyspace.

# **Shared Variables**

#### Abstract

All of my shared variables appear in orange in the variable dictionary.

#### **Explanation**

When you launch Polyspace Server for Ada without any option all tasks are examined at the same level, making no assumptions about priorities, sequence order, or timing. In this context, shared variables will always be considered as unprotected.

#### Solution

You can use the following mechanisms to protect your variables.

- Critical section and mutual exclusion (explicit protection mechanisms);
- Access pattern (implicit protection);
- Rendezvous.

#### **Critical Sections**

These are the most common protection mechanism in applications and they are simple to use in Polyspace Server for Ada:

- if one task makes a call to a particular critical section, all other tasks will be blocked on the "critical-section-begin" function call until the originating task calls the "critical-section-end" function;
- this doesn't mean the code between two critical sections is atomic;
- It is a binary semaphore: you only have one token per label (in the example below CS1). Unlike many implementations of semaphores, it is not a decrementing counter that can keep track of a number of attempted accesses.

Also refer to "Atomicity" on page 5-25

#### package my\_tasking.

procedure proc1; procedure proc2; procedure my\_main; X: INTEGER; Y: INTEGER; end my\_tasking;

#### package body my\_tasking.

```
with pkutil; use pkutil;
package body my_tasking is
procedure proc1 is
begin
 begin_cs;
  X := 12; -- X is protected
  Y := 100;
 end cs;
end;
procedure proc2 is
begin
 begin_cs;
  X := 11; -- X is protected
 end_cs;
 Y := 101; -- Y is not protected
end;
procedure my_main is
begin
 X := 0;
 Y := 0;
end
end my_tasking;
```

#### package pkutil.

```
procedure begin_cs;
procedure end_cs;
end pkutil;
```

#### package body pkutil.

```
procedure Begin_CS is
begin
null;
end Begin_CS;
procedure End_CS is
begin
null;
end end_cs;
end pkutil;
```

#### Launching command.

```
polyspace-ada \
-main my_tasking.my_main \
-entry-points my_tasking.proc1,my_tasking.proc2 \
-critical-section-begin "pkutil.begin_cs:CS1" \
-critical-section-end "pkutil.end cs:CS1"
```

#### **Mutual Exclusion**

Mutual exclusion between tasks or interrupts can be implemented while preparing Polyspace Server for Ada for launch setting.

Suppose there are entry-points which never overlap each other, and that variables are shared by nature.

If entry-points are mutually exclusive, i.e. if they do not overlap in time, you may want Polyspace Server for Ada to take this into account. Consider the following example.

These entry-points cannot overlap:

- t1 and t3
- t2, t3 and t4

These entry-points can overlap:

• t1 and t2

• t1 and t4

Before launching Server, the names of mutually exclusive entry-points are placed on a single line

```
polyspace-ada -temporal-exclusion-file myExclusions.txt
-entry-points t1,t2,t3,t4
```

The myExclusions.txt is also required in the current folder. This will contain:

t1 t3

t2 t3 t4

#### Rendezvous

All Ada rendezvous are taken into account without any input from the user. This is the only way to synchronize tasks. Polyspace Server for Ada does not handle atomicity, so other task synchronization mechanisms (including the use of critical sections) are not recognized by Polyspace Server for Ada.

package_first_task	other tasks
package first_task is	with first_task; use first_task;
task task_1 is	package other_tasks is
entry INIT;	task task_2 is
entry ORDER (X: out Integer);	end task_2;
end task_1;	procedure main;
end first_task;	end other_tasks;
package body first_task is	package body other_tasks is
task body task_1 is	task body task_2 is
begin	X: INTEGER;
accept INIT;	begin
do things	task_1.init;
accept ORDER (X: out Integer)	<pre>task_1.Order(X);</pre>
do	end task_2;
do things	procedure main is
call functions	begin;
X:= 12;	null;
end; end accept	end;

package_first_task	other tasks
<pre> return to main execution end task_1; end first_task;</pre>	end other_tasks;

The use of explicit tasks makes it unnecessary to use the entry-points option in your launching script.

polyspace-ada -main other\_task.main

#### **Semaphores**

Although it is possible to implement in ada, it is not possible to take into account a semaphore system call in Polyspace Server for Ada. Nevertheless, Critical sections may be used to model the behavior.

# **Preparing Multitasking Code**

#### In this section ...

"Polyspace Software Assumptions" on page 5-14
"Scheduling Model" on page 5-15
"Modelling Synchronous Tasks" on page 5-16
"Interruptions and Asynchronous Events/Tasks" on page 5-18
"Are Interruptions Maskable or Preemptive by Default?" on page 5-20
"Mailboxes" on page 5-21
"Atomicity" on page 5-25
"Priorities" on page 5-26

# **Polyspace Software Assumptions**

These are the rules followed by Polyspace. It is strongly recommended that the preceding sections should be read and understood before applying the rules described below. Some rules are mandatory; others facilitate improved selectivity.

The following describes the default behavior of Polyspace. If the code to be verified does not conform to these assumptions, then some minor modifications to the code or to the Polyspace run-time parameters will be required.

- The main procedure must terminate in order for entry-points (or tasks) to start.
- All tasks or entry-points start after the execution of the main has completed. They all start simultaneously, without any predefined assumptions regarding the sequence, priority and preemption.

If an entry-point is seen as dead code, it can be assumed that the main contains (a) red error(s) and therefore does not terminate. Polyspace assumes:

- no atomicity,
- no timing constraints.

# **Scheduling Model**

A problem can occur when some code is verified and the results suggest that all background tasks are dead code. In the same way, the problem could the same (gray code) if several tasks (infinite loops) are defined and run concurrently in an RTOS.

In the Polyspace model, the main procedure is executed first before any other task is started. After it has finished, all task entry points are assumed to start concurrently, meaning they can interrupt each other at any time. This is an accurate upper approximation model for most concurrent RTOS.

Tasks and main loops need to simply declare as entry points. It only concerns task not defined using keyword of the Ada language.

#### Example

```
procedure body back_ground_task is
begin
loop -- infinite loop
-- background task body
-- operations
-- function call
my_original_package.my_procedure;
end loop
end back_ground_task
```

#### Launching Command

```
polyspace-ada -entry-points
package.other_task,package.back_ground_task
```

If the tasks are already infinite loops, simply declare them as mentioned above.

#### Limitation

- A main procedure using the -main option is required.
- The tasks declared in -entry-points may not take parameters and may not have return values: procedure MyTask is end MyTask;

If it is not the case, it is mandatory to encapsulate with a new procedure. In this case, the real task will be called inside.

• The main procedure cannot be called in a defined or declared task.

# **Modelling Synchronous Tasks**

#### Problem

My application has the following behavior:

- Once every 10 ms: void tsk\_10ms(void);
- Once every 30 ms: ...
- Once every 50 ms

My tasks never interrupt each other. My tasks are not infinite loops - they always return control to the calling context.

```
procedure tsk_10ms;
begin do_things_and_exit();
  -- it's important it returns control
end;
```

#### **Explanation**

If each task was declared to Polyspace by using the option

```
polyspace-ada -entry-points pack_name.tsk_10ms,
pack_name.tsk_30ms, pack_name.tsk_50ms
```

then the results **would** be valid. However, because more scenarios than those encountered at execution time are modelled, there may be unnecessarily more warnings — the results are less precise.

In order to address this, Polyspace Server for Ada needs to be informed that the tasks are purely sequential. This can be achieved by writing a function to call each of the tasks in the right sequence, and then declaring this new function as a single task entry point.

#### Solution 1

Write a function that calls the cyclic tasks in the right order: this is an **exact sequencer**. This sequencer is then identified to the software as a single task.

This sequencer will be a single Polyspace task entry point. This solution:

- is more precise,
- but you need to know the exact sequence of events.

```
procedure body one_sequential_Ada_function is
begin
loop
tsk_10ms;
tsk_10ms;
tsk_10ms;
tsk_30ms;
tsk_10ms;
tsk_10ms;
tsk_50ms;
end_loop
end one_sequential_Ada_function;
```

polyspace-ada -entry-points pack\_name.one\_sequential\_Ada\_function

#### Solution 2

Make an **upper approximation sequencer**, which takes into account every possible scheduling. This solution:

- is less precise,
- but is quick to code, especially for complicated scheduling.

```
procedure body upper_approx_Ada_function is
random : integer;
pragma volatile (random);
begin
loop
if (random = 1) than tsk_10ms; end if;
if (random = 1) than tsk 30ms; end if;
```

```
if (random = 1) than tsk_50ms; end if;
end_loop
end upper_approx_Ada_function;
polyspace-ada -entry-points pack name.upper approx Ada function
```

**Note** If this is the only task, then it can be added at the end of the main.

## Interruptions and Asynchronous Events/Tasks

#### Problem

Interrupt service routines appear gray (dead code) in the Results Manager perspective.

#### **Explanation**

The gray code indicates that this code is not executed and is not taken into account, so all interruptions and tasks are ignored by Polyspace Server for Ada.

The execution model is such that the main is executed initially. Only if the main terminates and returns control (i.e. if it is not an infinite loop) will the task entry points be started, with all potential starting sequences being modeled.

#### My interrupts it1 and it2 cannot preempt each other

If these 3 following conditions are fulfilled:

- the it1 and it2 functions can never interrupt each other;
- each interrupt can be raised several times, at any time;
- they are returning functions, and not infinite loops.

Then you can group non preemptive interruptions in a single function and declare that function as a task entry point.

```
procedure it_1;
```

```
procedure it_2;
task body all_interruptions_and_events is
random: boolean;
pragma volatile (random);
begin
loop
if (random) then it_1; end if;
if (random) then it_2; end if;
end_loop
end all_interruptions_and_events;
```

polyspace-ada -entry-points package.all\_interruptions\_and\_events

#### My interruptions can preempt each other

If two interruption can be interrupted, then:

- encapsulate each of them in a loop;
- declare each loop as a task entry point.

```
package body original_file is
procedure it_1 is begin ... end;
procedure it_2 is begin ... end;
procedure one_task is begin ... end;
end;
package body new_poly is
procedure polys_it_1 is begin loop it_1; end loop; end;
procedure polys_it_2 is begin loop it_2; end loop; end;
procedure polys_one_task is begin loop one_task; end loop; end;
polyspace-ada -entry-points new_poly. polys_it_1, new_poly. polys_it_2,
new_poly.polys_one_task
```

# Are Interruptions Maskable or Preemptive by Default?

#### Problem

In my main task I use a critical section but I still have unprotected shared data. My application contains interrupts. Why is my variable verified as unprotected?

#### **Explanation**

Polyspace Server for Ada does not distinguish between interrupt service routines and tasks. If you specify an interrupt to be an -entry-point, it will have the same priority level as any other procedures that are also declared as tasks via the -entry-point option. Therefore, as Polyspace Server for Ada makes an **upper approximation of all scheduling and all interleaving**, it **includes the possibility that the ISR might be interrupted by any other task**. There are more paths modelled than can happen during execution, but this has no adverse effect on the results obtained;

#### Solution

Embed your interrupt in a specific procedure that uses the same critical section as the one you use in your main task. Then, each time this function is called, the task will enter a critical section which will be equivalent to a nonmaskable interruption.

#### **Original Packages**

```
package my_real_package is
  procedure my_main_task;
  procedure my_real_it;
  shared_X: INTEGER:= 0;
end my_real_package;
package body my_real_package is
  procedure my_main_task is
  begin
    mask_it;
  shared_x:= 12;
```

```
unmask_it;
end my_main_task;
procedure my_real_it is
begin
shared_x:= 100;
end my_real_it;
end my_real_package;
```

#### **Extra Packages**

An extra package that is required to embed the task with body my\_real\_package;

```
package extra_additional_pack is
  procedure polyspace_real_it;
end extra additional package;
```

```
package body extra_additional_pack is
procedure polyspace_real_it is
begin
mask_it;
my_real_package.my_real_it;
unmask_it;
end;
end extra additional package;
```

#### **Command Line to Open Polyspace Results Manager Perspective**

```
polyspace-ada \
-entry-point my_real_package.my_main_task,extra_additional_pack\
polyspace_real_it
\
-main your_package.your_main
```

# Mailboxes

#### Problem

My application has several tasks:

- some that post messages in a mailbox;
- others that read these messages asynchronously.

This communication mechanism is possible because the OS libraries provide send and receive procedures. I do not have the source files because these procedures are part of the OS libraries.

#### **Explanation**

By default, Polyspace Server for Ada will automatically stub these send/receive procedures. Such a stub will exhibit the following behavior:

- for send(char \*buffer, int length): the content of the buffer will only be written when the procedure is called;
- for receive(char \*buffer, int \*length): each element of the buffer will contain the full range of values for the corresponding data type.

#### Solution

You can provide similar mechanisms with different levels of precision.

Mechanism	Description
Let Polyspace Server for Ada	• Quick and easy to code
stub automatically	• <b>Imprecise</b> because there is no direct connection between a mailbox sender and receiver. It means that even if the sender is only submitting data within a small range, the full data range for the type(s) will be used for the receiver data.
Provide a <b>real mailbox</b> mechanism	• Can be very costly (time consuming) to implement
	• Can introduce errors in the stubs
	• Is too much effort compared with the solution below

Mechanism	Description
	• Precise, but does not provide a much better precision than the upper approximation
Provide an <b>upper</b> <b>approximation of the</b> <b>mailbox</b>	in which each new read to the mailbox reads <b>one</b> of the recently posted messages, but not necessarily the last one.
	• Quick and easy to code
	• Gives precise results
	• See detailed implementation below

#### package mailboxes

```
type BIG_ARRAY is
  array (1..100)of INTEGER;
  type MESSAGE is
  record
  length: INTEGER;
  content: BIG_ARRAY;
end MESSAGE;
MAILBOX : MESSAGE;
procedure send
  (X: in MAILBOX);
procedure receive
  (X: out MAILBOX);
end mailboxes;
```

#### package body mailboxes

```
procedure send (X: in MESSAGE) is
random : boolean;
pragma Volatile_(random);
begin
if (random) then
```

```
MAILBOX:= X;
end if;
-- a potential write
-- to the mailbox
end;
```

#### procedure receive

```
(X: out MESSAGE) is
begin
X:= MAILBOX;
end;
```

#### task body task\_1

```
msg : MESSAGE;
begin
for i in 1 .. 100 loop
msg.content(i):= i;
end loop;
msg.length : = 100;
send(msg);
end task_1;
task body task_2 is
msg : MESSAGE;
begin
receive(msg);
if (msg.length = 100) ...
end;
```

Provided that each of these tasks is included in a package.

polyspace-ada -main a\_package.a\_procedure

# Atomicity

### Definitions

- *Atomic* In computer programming, atomic describes a unitary action or object that is essentially indivisible, unchangeable, whole, and irreducible
- *Atomicity* In a transaction involving two or more discrete pieces of information, either all of the pieces are committed or none are.

#### Instructional Decomposition

In general terms, Polyspace Server for Ada does not take into account either CPU instruction decomposition or timing considerations.

It is assumed by Polyspace that instructions are never atomic except in the case of read and write instructions. Polyspace Server for Ada makes an **upper approximation of all scheduling and all interleaving**. There are more paths modelled than could happen during execution, but given that **all possible paths are always verified**, this has no adverse effect on the results obtained.

Consider a 16 bit target that can manipulate a 32 bit type (an int, for example). In this case, the CPU needs at least two cycles to write to an integer.

Suppose that x is an integer in a multitasking system, with an initial value of 0x0000. Now suppose 0xFF55 is written it. If the operation was not atomic it could be interrupted by another instruction in the middle of the write operation.

- Task 1: Writes 0xFF55 to x.
- Task 2: Interrupts task 1. Depending on the timing, the value of x could be any of 0xFF00, 0x0055 or 0xFF55.

Polyspace Server for Ada considers write/read instructions atomic, so **task 2 can only read 0xFF55**, even if X is not protected (refer to "Shared Variables" on page 5-9).

#### **Critical Sections**

In terms of critical sections, Polyspace Server for Ada does not model the concept of atomicity. A critical section only guarantees that once the function associated with -critical-section-begin has been called, any other function making use of the same label will be blocked. All other functions can still continue to run, even if somewhere else in another task a critical section has been started.

Polyspace Server for Ada verification of run-time errors supposes that there is no conflict when writing the shared variables. Hence even if a shared variable is not protected, the run-time error verification is complete and correct.

More information is available in "Critical Sections" on page 5-9.

# **Priorities**

Priorities are not taken into account by Polyspace. Timing implications of software execution — the primary reason for implementing software task prioritization — are not relevant to the verification performed by Polyspace Server for Ada . In addition, because of priority inversion issues, Polyspace does not make the assumption that priorities can protect shared variables.

In practice, while there is no facility to specify differing task priorities, all priorities **are** taken into account because of the default behavior of Polyspace Server for Ada assumes that:

- All task entry points (as defined with the option -entry-points) start potentially at the same time.
- They can interrupt each other in any order, regardless of the sequence of instructions all possible interruptions will be accounted for.

If you have two tasks t1 and t2 in which t1 has higher priority than t2, simply use polyspace-ada -entry-points t1,t2 in the usual way.

- t1 will be able to interrupt t2 at any stage of t2, which models the behavior at execution time
- t2 will be able to interrupt t1 at any stage of t1, which models a behavior that (ignoring priority inversion) never occurs during execution. Polyspace Server for Ada has made an **upper approximation of all scheduling**

**and all interleaving**. More paths than what is encountered during execution are modelled, but this has no adverse effect on the results obtained.

# **Highlighting Known Run-Time Errors**

#### In this section...

"Annotating Code to Indicate Known Run-Time Errors" on page 5-28

"Syntax for Run-Time Errors" on page 5-29

# Annotating Code to Indicate Known Run-Time Errors

You can place comments in your code that inform Polyspace software of known run-time errors. Through the use of these comments, you can:

- Highlight run-time errors:
  - Identified in previous verifications.
  - That are not significant.
- Categorize previously reviewed run-time errors.

Therefore, during your analysis of verification results, you can disregard these known errors and focus on new errors.

Annotate your code before running a verification:

- 1 Open your source file using a text editor.
- **2** Locate the code that produces a run-time error.
- **3** Insert the required comment.

```
if (Random.random) then
-- polyspace<RTE: NTC: Low: No action planned > A known run-time error
Square_Root;
end if;
```

See also "Syntax for Run-Time Errors" on page 5-29.

**Note** Instead of typing the full syntax of the annotation, you can copy an annotation template from the Results Manager perspective, paste it into your source code, and modify the template to comment the check. To copy the annotation template, right-click any check in the **Source** pane and select **Add Pre-Justification to Clipboard**.

- 4 Save your file.
- **5** Start the verification. The software produces a warning if your comments do not conform to the prescribed syntax, and they do not appear in the Results Manager perspective.

When the verification is complete, open the Results Manager perspective. You see run-time errors in the procedural entities view.

In the **Classification**, **Status** and **Comment** columns, the information that you provide within your code comments is now visible. In addition, in the **Justified** column, the check box is selected.

# Syntax for Run-Time Errors

To apply comments to a single line of code, use the following syntax:

```
-- polyspace<RTE: RunTimeError1[,RunTimeError2[,...]] :
[Classification] : [Status] > [Additional text]
```

where

- Square brackets [] indicates optional information.
- *RunTimeError1, RunTimeError2, ...* are formal Polyspace checks, for example, COR, OVFL, and NIV. You can also specify ALL, which covers every check.
- *Classification*, for example, High and Low, allows you to categorize the severity of the run-time error with a predefined classification. To see the complete list of predefined classifications, in the PolyspacePreferences dialog box, click the **Review statuses** tab.

- *Status* allows you to categorize the run-time error with a either a predefined status or a status that you define in the Polyspace Preferences dialog box, through the **Review statuses** tab.
- Additional text appears in the **Comment** column of the procedural entities view of the Results Manager perspective. Use this text to provide information about the run-time errors.

The following is an example of a comment:

-- polyspace<RTE: NTC: Low: No action planned > Known issue

The software applies the comments, in a case-insensitive way, to the first non-commented line of Ada code that follows the annotation.

**Note** Instead of typing the full syntax of the annotation, you can copy an annotation template from the Results Manager perspective, paste it into your source code, and modify the template to comment the check. To copy the annotation template, right-click any check in the **Source** pane and select **Add Pre-Justification to Clipboard**.

To apply comments to a section of code, use the following syntax:

```
-- polyspace:begin<RTE: RunTimeError1[,RunTimeError2[,...]] :
[Classification] : [Status] > [Additional text]
... Code section ...
-- polyspace:end<RTE: RunTimeError1[,RunTimeError2[,...]] :
[Classification] : [Status] > [Additional text]
```

# 6

# Running a Verification

- "Types of Verification" on page 6-2
- "Running Verifications on Polyspace Server" on page 6-3
- "Running Verifications on Polyspace Client" on page 6-23
- "Running Verifications from Command Line" on page 6-28

# **Types of Verification**

You can run a verification on a server or a client.

Use	For
Server	Best performance
	• Large files (more than 800 lines of code including comments)
Client	• When the server is busy
	• Small files
	<b>Note</b> Verification on a client takes more time. You might not be able to use your client computer when a verification is running on it.

# **Running Verifications on Polyspace Server**

#### In this section...

"Specifying Source Files to Verify" on page 6-3 "Specifying Results Folder" on page 6-4 "Specifying Analysis Options Configuration" on page 6-5 "Starting Server Verification" on page 6-6 "What Happens When You Run Verification" on page 6-7 "Running Verification Unit-by-Unit" on page 6-8 "Verify All Modules in Project" on page 6-8 "Managing Verification Jobs Using Polyspace Queue Manager" on page 6-9 "Monitoring Progress of Server Verification" on page 6-10 "Viewing Verification Log File on Server" on page 6-13 "Stopping Server Verification Before It Completes" on page 6-14 "Removing Verification Jobs from Server Queue" on page 6-15 "Changing Order of Verification Jobs in Server Queue" on page 6-16 "Purging Server Queue" on page 6-17 "Changing Queue Manager Password" on page 6-19 "Sharing Server Verifications Between Users" on page 6-19

# **Specifying Source Files to Verify**

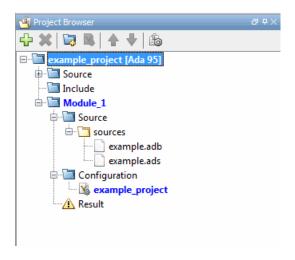
Each Polyspace project can contain multiple modules. Each of these modules can verify a specific set of source files using a specific set of analysis options. Therefore, before you launch a verification, you must specify which files in your project that you want to verify.

To copy a source file to a module:

**1** Open the project containing the file you want to verify.

- **2** In the **Project Browser** Source tree, right-click the source file that you want to verify.
- 3 From the context menu, select Copy Source File to > Module\_#.

You see the source file in the Source tree of the module.



If you have twenty or more modules in your project, when you select **Copy Source File to**, the Select Modules dialog box opens. From the module list, choose the required modules. Then click **Select**.

**Note** You can also drag source files from a project into the Source folder of a module.

# **Specifying Results Folder**

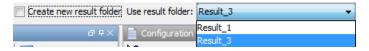
Each Module in the Project Browser can contain multiple result folders. This allows you to save results from multiple verifications of the same source files, either to compare results using different analysis options, or to track verification results over time as your source files are revised.

By default, Polyspace software creates a new result folder for each verification. However, if you want to reuse an existing result folder, you can select that folder before launching verification. For example, you may want to reuse a result folder if you stopped a verification before it completed, and are restarting the same verification.

**Caution** If you specify an existing result folder, all results in that folder are deleted when you start a new verification.

To specify the result folder for a verification:

- 1 In the Project Browser select the module you want to verify.
- **2** On the Project Manager toolbar, clear the **Create a new result folder** check box.
- **3** In the **Use result folder** drop-down menu, select the folder you want to use.



When you run a verification, the software saves verification results in the selected result folder.

# **Specifying Analysis Options Configuration**

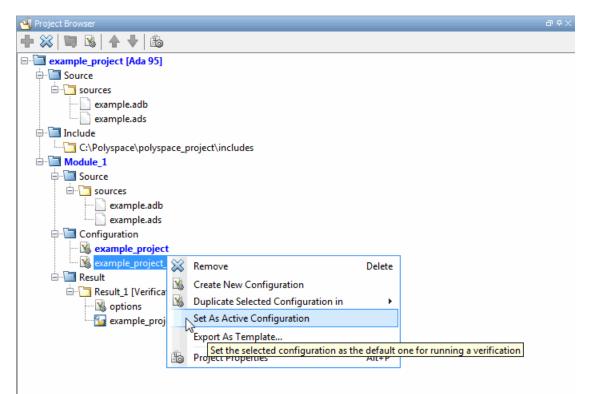
Each Module in the Project Browser can contain multiple configurations, each containing a specific set of analysis options. This allows you to verify the same source files multiple times using different analysis options for each verification.

If you have created multiple configurations, you must choose which configuration to use before launching a verification.

To specify the configuration to use for a verification:

1 In the Project Browser, select the module you want to run.

**2** In the Configuration folder of the module, right click the configuration you want to use, and select **Set As Active Configuration**.



When you run a verification, the software uses the specified analysis options configuration.

# **Starting Server Verification**

Most verification jobs run on the Polyspace server. Running verifications on a server provides optimal performance.

To start a verification that runs on a server:

**1** In the Project Manager perspective, from the **Project Browser** pane, select the module you want to verify.

> Run

#### 2 Select the Configuration > Machine Configuration pane.

- **3** Select the **Send to Polyspace ServerGeneral** > check box.
- 4 On the Project Manager toolbar, click the **Run** button

The verification starts. For information on the verification process, see "What Happens When You Run Verification" on page 6-7.

**Note** If you see the message Verification process failed, click **OK** and go to "Verification Process Failed Errors" on page 7-2.

### What Happens When You Run Verification

The verification has three main phases:

- 1 Checking syntax and semantics (the compile phase). Because Polyspace software is independent of any particular Ada compiler, it ensures that your code is portable, maintainable, and complies with ANSI® standards.
- **2** Generating a main if the verification does not find a main and you selected the **Verify module** option. For more information, see "Generate a main".
- **3** Analyzing the code for run-time errors and generating color-coded diagnostics.

The compile phase of the verification runs on the client. When the compile phase is complete:

- You see the message queued on server at the bottom of the Project Manager perspective. This message indicates that the part of the verification that takes place on the client is complete. The rest of the verification runs on the server.
- A message in the **Output Summary** view gives you the identification number (Analysis ID) for the verification.

#### 0

# **Running Verification Unit-by-Unit**

When you run a server verification, you can create a separate verification job for each source file in the project. Each file is compiled, sent to the Polyspace Server, and verified individually. Verification results can then be viewed for the entire project, or for individual units.

To run a unit-by-unit verification:

- In the Project Manager perspective, select the Configuration > Machine Configuration pane.
- 2 Select the Send to Polyspace Server check box.
- **3** Select the **Configuration > Verification Mode** pane.
- **4** Select the **Run unit by unit verification** check box. The **Unit by unit common source** files view is now visible.
- **5** You can create a list of common files to include with each unit verification:
  - **a** Click **The software creates a new row.**
  - b In the new row, enter the full path to a common file. For example, C:\Polyspace\polyspace\_project\includes\include.h.

Repeat steps a and b until you have created your list of common files. These files are compiled once, and then linked to each unit before verification.

- 6 Save your project.
- 7 On the Project Manager toolbar, click Run.

Each file in the project is compiled, sent to the Polyspace Server, and verified individually as part of a verification group for the project.

# **Verify All Modules in Project**

You can have many modules within a project, each module containing a set of source files and an active configuration.

To verify all modules in a project:

- **1** In the Project Manager perspective, from the Project Browser, select the project for which you want to run verifications.
- 2 Select Run > Run All.

The software verifies each module as an individual job.

## Managing Verification Jobs Using Polyspace Queue Manager

You manage all server verifications using the Polyspace Queue Manager (also called the Polyspace Spooler). The Polyspace Queue Manager allows you to move jobs within the queue, remove jobs, monitor the progress of individual verifications, and download results.

To manage verification jobs on the Polyspace Server:

1 On the Polyspace toolbar, double-click the icon 🔀.

The Polyspace Queue Manager opens.

**2** Right-click any job in the queue to open the context menu for that verification.

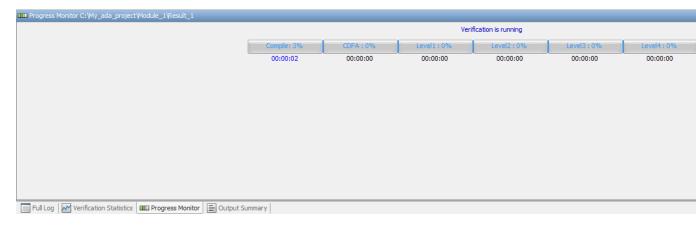
Follow P	rogress
View Log	g File
Downloa	ad Results
Downloa	ad Results in New Polyspace Window
Downloa	ad Results and Remove From Queue
Move Do	own in Queue
Stop	
Stop and	Download Results
	Remove From Queue

**3** Select the required option from the context menu.

# **Monitoring Progress of Server Verification**

#### **Monitoring Progress Using Project Manager**

You can monitor the progress of your verification by viewing the progress monitor and logs at the bottom of the Project Manager perspective.



The progress monitor highlights the current phase in blue and displays the amount of time and completion percentage for that phase.

The logs report additional information about the progress of the verification. To view a log, click the button for that log. The information appears in the log display area at the bottom of the Project Manager window. Follow the next steps to view the logs:

- 1 Select the **Output Summary** tab to display compile phase messages and errors. You can search the log by entering search terms in the **Search** field and clicking the left arrow to search backward or the right arrow to search forward.
- **2** Select the **Verification Statistics** tab to display statistics, such as analysis options, stubbed functions, and the verification checks performed.
- **3** Select the **Full Log** tab to display messages, errors, and statistics for all phases of the verification.

**Note** You can search the logs. In the **Search** field, enter a search term and click the left arrow to search backward or the right arrow to search forward.

#### **Monitoring Progress Using Queue Manager**

You can monitor the progress of a verification using the Polyspace Queue Manager (also called the Spooler).

To monitor a verification:

1 Double-click the **Polyspace Spooler** icon.

¥¥

The Polyspace Queue Manager Interface opens.

📴 Polyspa	ce Queue Ma	nager Interface					
Operations	Help						
ID	Author	Application	Results folder	CPU	Status	Date	Language

**Tip** You can also open the Polyspace Queue Manager Interface from the Run-Time Checks perspective toolbar. Click the Polyspace Queue Manager icon

- **2** Place the cursor anywhere in the row containing your job.
- **3** Right-click, and select **Follow Progress** from the context menu.

**Note** This option does not apply to unit-by-unit verification groups, only the individual jobs within a group.

#### The **Progress Monitor** opens.

You can monitor the progress of the verification by watching the progress bar and viewing the logs at the bottom of the window. The progress monitor highlights the current phase in blue and displays the amount of time and completion percentage for that phase.

The logs report additional information about the progress of the verification. To view a log, click the tab for that log. The information appears in the log display area at the bottom of the Project Manager perspective. Follow the next steps to view the logs:

- Click the **Output Summary** tab to display compile phase messages and errors. You can search the log by entering search terms in the **Search** in the log box and clicking the left arrows to search backward or the right arrows to search forward.
- Click the **Verification Statistics** tab to display statistics, such as analysis options, stubbed functions, and the verification checks performed.
- Click the **Full Log** tab to display messages, errors, and statistics for all phases of the verification.

**Note** You can search the logs. In the **Search in the log** box, enter a search term and click the left arrows to search backward or the right arrows to search forward.

- 4 Select File > Quit to close the progress window.
- **5** Wait for the verification to finish.

When the verification is complete, the status in the Polyspace Queue Manager Interface changes from running to completed.

# **Viewing Verification Log File on Server**

You can view the log file of a server verification using the Polyspace Queue Manager.

To view a log file on the server:

1 Double-click the **Polyspace Spooler** icon:

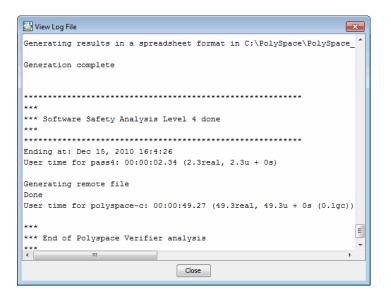
v

The Polyspace Queue Manager Interface opens.

Operations     Help       ID     Author     Application     Results folder     CPU     Status     Date		lyspace Queue Manager Interface			칠 Polys			
ID Author Application Results folder CPU Status Date							ons Help	Operatio
	Language	Date	Status	CPU	Results folder	Application	Author	ID
	Langua	Date	Status	CFU	Results folder	Application	Autio	-

2 Right-click the job you want to monitor, and select View log file.

A window opens displaying the last one-hundred lines of the verification.



3 Click Close to close the window.

# **Stopping Server Verification Before It Completes**

You can stop a verification running on the server before it completes using the Polyspace Queue Manager. If you stop the verification, results will be incomplete, and if you start another verification, the verification starts over from the beginning.

To stop a server verification:

1 Double-click the **Polyspace Spooler** icon.

**v**∛

The Polyspace Queue Manager Interface opens.

Operations	Help						
ID	Author	Application	Results folder	CPU	Status	Date	Language

- **2** Right-click the job you want to monitor, and select one of the following options:
  - **Stop** Stops a unit-by-unit verification job without removing it. The status of the job changes from "running" to "aborted". All jobs in the unit-by-unit verification group remain in the queue, and other jobs in the group will continue to run.
  - **Stop and download results** Stops the verification job immediately and downloads any preliminary results. The status of the verification changes from "running" to "aborted". The verification remains in the queue.
  - Stop and remove from queue Stops the verification immediately and removes it from the queue. If the job is part of a unit-by-unit verification group, the entire verification is removed, not just the individual job.

### **Removing Verification Jobs from Server Queue**

If your job is in the server queue, but has not yet started running, you can remove it from the queue using the Polyspace Queue Manager.

**Note** If the job has started running, you must stop the verification before you can remove the job (see "Stopping Server Verification Before It Completes" on page 6-14). Once you have aborted a verification, you can remove it from the queue.

To remove a job from the server queue:

#### 1 Double-click the **Polyspace Spooler** icon.

¥¥

The Polyspace Queue Manager Interface opens.

📴 Polyspace Queue Manager Interface						- • •	
Operation	s Help						
ID	Author	Application	Results folder	CPU	Status	Date	Language

2 Right-click the job you want to remove, and select Remove from queue.

The job is removed from the queue.

# **Changing Order of Verification Jobs in Server Queue**

You can change the priority of verification jobs in the server queue to determine the order in which the jobs run.

To move a job within the server queue:

1 Double-click the **Polyspace Spooler** icon.

**v**¦

The Polyspace Queue Manager Interface opens.

🍃 Poly	space Queue Ma	nager Interface					
Operatio	ons Help						
ID	Author	Application	Results folder	CPU	Status	Date	Language
ID .	Author	Application	Results folder	CPU	Status	Date	Lang

2 Right-click the job you want to remove, and select Move down in queue.

The job is moved down in the queue.

**Note** You can move unit-by-unit verification groups in the queue, as well as individual jobs within a single unit-by-unit verification group. However, you cannot move individual unit-by-unit verification jobs outside of the group.

### **Purging Server Queue**

You can purge the server queue of all jobs, or completed and aborted jobs using the using the Polyspace Queue Manager.

**Note** You must have the queue manager password to purge the server queue.

To purge the server queue:

1 Double-click the **Polyspace Spooler** icon.

V¥

The Polyspace Queue Manager Interface opens.

过 Poly	space Queue Ma	nager Interface					
Operatio	ons Help						
ID	Author	Application	Results folder	CPU	Status	Date	Language
-							

2 Select **Operations > Purge queue**. The Purge queue dialog box opens.

Purge Queue	X
Administrator password:	*******
Action:	Purge completed and failed verifications
	Purge completed and failed verifications
	Purge the entire queue 🛛 🕅

- **3** Select one of the following options:
  - **Purge completed and aborted analysis** Removes all completed and aborted jobs from the server queue.
  - Purge the entire queue Removes all jobs from the server queue.

**Note** For unit-by-unit verification jobs, no jobs are removed until the entire group has been verified.

- 4 Enter the Queue Manager Password.
- 5 Click OK.

The server queue is purged.

### **Changing Queue Manager Password**

The Queue Manager has an administrator password to control access to advanced operations such as purging the server queue. You can set this password through the Queue Manager.

**Note** The default password is admin.

To set the Queue Manager password:

1 Double-click the **Polyspace Spooler** icon.

¥₹

The Polyspace Queue Manager Interface opens.

2 Select Operations > Change Administrator Password.

The Change Administrator Password dialog box opens.

3 Enter your old and new passwords. Then click OK.

The password is changed.

Note Passwords are limited to 8 characters.

### **Sharing Server Verifications Between Users**

### Security of Jobs in Server Queue

For security reasons, all verification jobs in the server queue are owned by the user who sent the verification from a specific account. Each verification has a unique encryption key, that is stored in a text file on the client system.

When you manage jobs in the server queue (for example, download, kill, and remove), the Queue Manager checks the public keys stored in this file to authenticate that the job belongs to you.

If the key does not exist, an error message appears: "key for verification  $<\!\mathit{ID}\!\!>$  not found".

#### analysis-keys.txt File

The public part of the security key is stored in a file named analysis-keys.txt which is associated to a user account. This file is located in %APPDATA%\Polyspace:

- **UNIX**<sup>®</sup> /home/<*username*>/.Polyspace
- Windows C:\Users\<username>\AppData\Roaming\Polyspace

The format of this ASCII file is as follows (tab-separated):

<id of launching> <server name of IP address> <public key>

where <public key> is a value in the range [0..F]

The fields in the file are tab-separated.

The file cannot contain blank lines.

#### **Example:**

- 1 m120 27CB36A9D656F0C3F84F959304ACF81BF229827C58BE1A15C8123786
- 2 m120 2860F820320CDD8317C51E4455E3D1A48DCE576F5C66BEEF391A9962
- 8 m120 2D51FF34D7B319121D221272585C7E79501FBCC8973CF287F6C12FCA

### **Sharing Verifications Between Accounts**

To share a server verification with another user, you must provide the public key.

To share a verification with another user:

- 1 Find the line in your analysis-keys.txt file containing the *<ID>* for the job you want to share.
- **2** Add this line to the analysis-keys.txt file of the person who wants to share the file.

The second user can then download or manage the verification.

### **Magic Key to Share Verifications**

A magic key allows you to share verifications without copying individual keys. This allows you to use the same key for all verifications launched from a single user account.

The format for a magic key is as follows:

0 <Server id> <your hexadecimal value>

When you add this key to your analysis-keys.txt file, all verification jobs you submit to the server queue use this key instead of a random one. All users who have this key in their analysis-keys.txt file can then download or manage your verification jobs.

**Note** This only works for verification jobs launched after you place the magic key in the file. If the verification was launched before the key was added, the normal key associated to the ID is used.

### If analysis-keys.txt File is Lost or Corrupted

If your analysis-keys.txt file is corrupted or lost (removed by mistake) you cannot download your verification results. To access your verification results you must use administrator mode.

**Note** You must have the queue manager password to use Administrator Mode.

To use administrator mode:

1 Double-click the **Polyspace Spooler** icon.

**v**∛

The Polyspace Queue Manager Interface opens.

Polys	space Queue Ma	nager Interface					
Operatio	ons Help						
ID	Author	Application	Results folder	CPU	Status	Date	Language

- 2 Select Operations > Enter Administrator Mode.
- **3** Enter the Queue Manager **Password**.
- 4 Click OK.

You can now manage all verification jobs in the server queue, including downloading results.

# **Running Verifications on Polyspace Client**

### In this section ...

"Specifying Source Files to Verify" on page 6-23 "Starting Verification on Client" on page 6-24 "What Happens When You Run Verification" on page 6-25 "Monitoring the Progress of the Verification" on page 6-25 "Stopping a Client Verification" on page 6-26

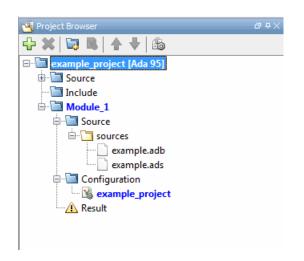
# **Specifying Source Files to Verify**

Each Polyspace project can contain multiple modules. Each of these modules can verify a specific set of source files using a specific set of analysis options. Therefore, before you launch a verification, you must specify which files in your project that you want to verify.

To copy a source file to a module:

- **1** Open the project containing the file you want to verify.
- **2** In the **Project Browser** Source tree, select the source file that you want to verify.
- 3 Right-click the file. From the context menu, select Copy Source File to > Module\_#.

The selected source file appears in the Source tree of the module.



**Note** You can also drag source files from a project into the Source folder of a module.

# **Starting Verification on Client**

For the best performance, run verifications on a server. If the server is busy or you want to verify a small file, you can run a verification on a client.

**Note** Because a verification on a client can process only a limited number of variable assignments and function calls, the source code should have no more than 800 lines of code.

If you start a verification of Ada code containing more than 2,000 assignments and calls, the verification stops and you see an error message.

To start a verification that runs on a client:

- **1** In the Project Manager perspective, from the **Project Browser** view, select the module you want to verify.
- 2 Select the Configuration > Machine Configuration pane.

- **3** Clear the **Send to Polyspace Server** check box.
- 4 On the Project Manager toolbar, click

The **Output Summary** and **Progress Monitor** views become active, allowing you to monitor the progress of the verification.

问 Run

**Note** If you see the message Verification process failed, click **OK** and go to "Verification Process Failed Errors" on page 7-2.

### What Happens When You Run Verification

The verification has three main phases:

- 1 Checking syntax and semantics (the compile phase). Because Polyspace software is independent of any particular Ada compiler, it ensures that your code is portable, maintainable, and complies with ANSI standards.
- **2** Generating a main if the verification does not find a main and you selected the **Verify module** option. For more information, see "Verify module".
- **3** Analyzing the code for run-time errors and generating color-coded diagnostics.

### Monitoring the Progress of the Verification

You can monitor the progress of the verification by viewing the progress monitor and logs at the bottom of the Project Manager perspective.

🚥 Progress Monitor C: Wy_ada_project Wo							
				Verif	ication is running		
		Compile: 3%	CDFA:0%	Level1:0%	Level2 : 0%	Level3 : 0%	Level4:0%
		00:00:02	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00
Full Log Werification Statistics	🗉 Progress Monitor 📃 Ou	tput Summary					

The other tabs report additional information about the progress of the verification:

- Select the **Output Summary** tab to display compilation messages and errors.
- Select the **Verification Statistics** tab to display statistics, such as analysis options, stubbed functions, and the verification checks performed.
- Select the **Full Log** tab to display messages, errors, and statistics for all phases of the verification.

**Note** You can search the **Output Summary** and **Full Log**. Select the corresponding tab, and in the **Search** field, enter a search term. Click the left arrow to search backward or the right arrow to search forward.

# **Stopping a Client Verification**

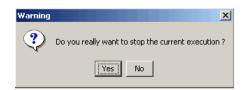
You can stop the verification before it is complete. If you stop the verification, results are incomplete. If you start another verification, the verification starts from the beginning.

To stop a verification:



**1** On the Project Manager toolbar, click the **Stop** button

A warning dialog box appears.



2 Click Yes. The verification stops.

**Note** Closing the Polyspace verification environment window does *not* stop the verification. To resume display of the verification progress, start the Polyspace software and open the project.

# **Running Verifications from Command Line**

#### In this section...

"Starting Batch Verifications" on page 6-28

"Managing Batch Verifications" on page 6-28

### **Starting Batch Verifications**

A set of commands allow you to run batch verifications.

These commands begin with the following prefixes:

- Server verification *Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/bin/polyspace-remote-ada*95
- Client verification *Polyspace\_Install*/polyspace/bin/polyspace-remote-desktop-ada95

For example, polyspace-remote-desktop-ada95 -server [<hostname>:[<port>] | auto] connects the client to the specified server. This connection allows you to run verifications remotely on the server.

These commands are equivalent to commands with the prefix *PolyspaceInstall*/polyspace/bin/polyspace.

# **Managing Batch Verifications**

A set of commands allow you to manage verification jobs in the server queue. These commands begin with the prefix *Polyspace\_Install*/polyspace/bin/psqueue-:

- psqueue-download *<id> <results dir>* download an identified verification into a results folder. When downloading a unit-by-unit verification group, all the unit results are downloaded and a summary of the download status for each unit is displayed.
  - [-f] force download (without interactivity)
  - -admin -p <password> allows administrator to download results.

- [-server <name>[:port]] selects a specific Queue Manager.
- [-v|version] gives release number.
- psqueue-kill <*id*> kill an identified verification. For unit-by-unit verification groups, you can stop the entire group, or individual jobs within the group. Stopping an individual job does not kill the entire group.
- psqueue-purge all|ended remove all completed verifications from the queue. For unit-by-unit verification jobs, no jobs are removed until the entire group has been verified.
- psqueue-dump gives the list of all verifications in the queue associated with the default Queue Manager. Unit-by-unit verification groups are shown using a tree structure.
- psqueue-move-down *<id>* move down an identified verification in the Queue. Individual jobs can be moved within a unit-by-unit verification group, but not outside of the group.
- psqueue-remove <*id*> remove an identified verification in the queue. You cannot remove a single job that is part of a unit-by-unit verification group, you can only remove the entire group.
- psqueue-get-qm-server give the name of the default Queue Manager.
- psqueue-progress *<id>:* give progression of the currently identified and running verification. This command does not apply to unit-by-unit verification groups, only the individual jobs within a group.
  - [-open-launcher] display the log in the Project Manager perspective.
  - [-full] give full log file.
  - psqueue-set-password <password> <new password> change
    administrator password.
- psqueue-check-config check the configuration of Queue Manager.
  - [-check-licenses] check for licenses only.
- psqueue-upgrade Allow to upgrade a client side. See "Software Installation".
  - [-list-versions] give the list of available release to upgrade.
  - [-install-version <version number> [-install-dir <folder>]]
     [-silent] allow to install an upgrade in a given folder and in silent.

**Note** *Polyspace\_Install*/polyspace/bin/psqueue- <*command>* -h provides information about all available options for each command.

# 7

# Troubleshooting Verification

- "Verification Process Failed Errors" on page 7-2
- "Compilation Errors" on page 7-7
- "Reducing Verification Time" on page 7-17
- "Obtaining Configuration Information" on page 7-28
- "Storage of Temporary Files" on page 7-29
- "Disk Defragmentation and Antivirus Software" on page 7-30
- "Out-of-Memory Errors During Report Generation" on page 7-31

# **Verification Process Failed Errors**

#### In this section ...

"Verification Failed Messages" on page 7-2

"Hardware Does Not Meet Requirements" on page 7-2

"Location of Included Files Not Specified" on page 7-2

"Polyspace Software Cannot Find the Server" on page 7-3

"Limit on Assignments and Function Calls" on page 7-5

## **Verification Failed Messages**

If you see a message stating that Verification process failed, Polyspace software did not perform the verification. The following sections present some possible reasons for a failed verification.

# Hardware Does Not Meet Requirements

If your computer does not have the minimal hardware requirements, you see a warning during verification, but the verification continues. For information about hardware requirements for the Polyspace products, see:

www.mathworks.com/products/polyspaceclientada/requirements.html

To avoid this issue, upgrade your computer to meet the minimal requirements.

# Location of Included Files Not Specified

If you see the following message, either the included files are missing or you did not specify the location of included files:

```
example.adb, line 12 (column 14): Error: "runtime_error (spec)" depends
on "types (spec)"
```

For information on how to specify the location of include files, see "Project Creation".

# **Polyspace Software Cannot Find the Server**

If the Polyspace software cannot find the server, you see the following message in the log:

Error: Unknown host :

To find the server information:

- 1 Select **Options > Preferences**.
- 2 Select the Server configuration tab.

Tools Menu Review Cor	formation	Deview Stations	Miscellaneous	Character Frending
Server Configuration	nfiguration	Review Statuses Miscellaneous Project and Results Folder		Character Encoding Editors
1DCS cluster configuration		Floject an	u Results Folder	Editors
-				
Job scheduler host name:				
letrics configuration				
Automatically detect the Polyspa	ace Metrics server			
O Use the following server and por	t:	124	27	
The server name "localhost" can b	e used if the serv	ver is the local machine.		
Polyspace Metrics allows you, throug view or classify these items as defect his feature requires the downloading pecify how results are downloaded the Metrics repository.	ts within Polyspac g of results from t	e, you click the item. Polysp the Polyspace Metrics Web in	ace opens with the specif iterface to a locally acces	fic item displayed. However, ssible folder. On this tab, you
f you select this check box, results a esults are downloaded to the locatio f you do not select this check box, a	on specified in the	Folder field.		nis folder does not exist,
Download results automatically				
Folder:	\\Server\userna	me \Documents \Polyspace_W	/orkspace\DownloadedRe	esults 🔽
If you select this check box, the save repository. If you do not select this o justifications in the Polyspace Metrics Save justifications in the Polyspa	check box, the sa s repository, click	ve action will save justification the 'Save in repository' butto	ons in the local results fol	
	-luman a Mahimi			
Port used to communicate with the Po	olyspace metrics	Web interface.		
Port used to communicate with the Po	12428	Web interface.		
Port number: The Polyspace Metrics Web interface	12428 URL is defined by			
Port number: The Polyspace Metrics Web interface Note that the remote server is config	12428 URL is defined by			
Port number: The Polyspace Metrics Web interface Jote that the remote server is config	12428 URL is defined b gured above. 8080	y: http://:.		
Port number: The Polyspace Metrics Web interface Note that the remote server is config Web server port number:	12428 URL is defined by pured above. 8080 and of HTTP proto	y: http://:.		
Port number: The Polyspace Metrics Web interface lote that the remote server is config Web server port number: Use secure HTTPS protocol inste	12428 URL is defined by pured above. 8080 and of HTTP proto	y: http://:.		

How you handle this error depends on the selected remote configuration option.

Remote Configuration Option	Solution
Automatically detect the remote server	Specify the server by selecting <b>Use</b> <b>the following server and port</b> and providing the server name and port.
Use the following server and port	Check the server name and port number.

For information about setting up a server, see the *Polyspace Installation Guide*.

## Limit on Assignments and Function Calls

If you start a client verification for a large file, the verification can stop with an error message stating that the number of assignments and function calls is too large. For example:

The Polyspace Client for Ada software can verify only Ada code with up to 2,000 assignments and calls.

To verify code containing more than 2,000 assignments and calls, run a server verification using Polyspace Server for Ada.

# **Compilation Errors**

In this section
"Compilation Error Overview" on page 7-7
"Configuring a Text Editor" on page 7-7
"Examining the Compile Log" on page 7-7
"Common Compile Errors" on page 7-8

# **Compilation Error Overview**

You can use Polyspace software instead of your compiler to make syntactical, semantic, and other static checks. The standard compliance-checking stage takes about the same amount of time as a compiler. If you use Polyspace software early in development, you see objective, automatic, and early control of development work. This control allows you to avoid errors prior to checking code into a configuration management system.

Some compile errors can arise because of implementation-related differences between your environment and Polyspace software.

# **Configuring a Text Editor**

Before you can open source files, you must configure a text editor. For more information, see "Configuring Text Editor" on page 3-21.

# **Examining the Compile Log**

The compile log displays compile-phase messages and errors. You can search the log by entering search terms in the **Search** box.

To examine errors in the Compile log:

1 In the log area of the Project Manager perspective, click Compile.

A list of compile-phase messages appear in the log part of the window.

E Output	Output Summary C:/Wy_ada_project/Module_1/Result_2					
Search						
Туре	Message					
(i)	Ada 95 verification starts at Jul 3, 2013 14:37:28					
?	"Rmes" is never assigned a value					
?	"v" is never assigned a value					
1	No CPU has been defined to run a ADA95 verification using the 6.6 (R2013b Prerelease) product.					
1	An error occured while sending the verification to the queue.					

**2** Click any of the messages to see message details, as well as the full path of the file containing the error.

E	utput Summary C:\My_ada_project\Module_1\Result_2
Search	
Туре	Message
(	j) Ada 95 verification starts at Jul 3, 2013 14:37:28
	* "Rmes" is never assigned a value
	v" is never assigned a value
	No CPU has been defined to run a ADA95 verification using the 6.6 (R2013b Prerelease) product.
	An error occured while sending the verification to the queue.
, Detail	
Erro No ( Plea	pr: PU has been defined to run a ADA95 verification using the 6.6 (R2013b Prerelease) product. se open the Remote Launcher Manager GUI on the server and check the Nuct you are using is properly installed and configured.
	ull Log   🔐 Verification Statistics   🎟 Progress Monitor 📄 Output Summary

**3** To open the source file referenced by any message, right-click the row for the message. From the context menu, select **Open Source File**.

The file opens in your text editor.

4 Fix the error and run the verification again.

### **Common Compile Errors**

- "Missing specification for unit" on page 7-9
- "Calendar not found" on page 7-10
- "Not a predefined library unit" on page 7-10

- "representation clause appears too late" on page 7-10
- "Package system and standard include" on page 7-11
- "Unsigned type" on page 7-11
- "Function not declared in package" on page 7-12
- "preelaborated unit" on page 7-12
- "actual must be a definite subtype" on page 7-12
- "ref attribute" on page 7-13
- "Cannot load s-dec.ads (unit not found)" on page 7-14
- "Green Hills standard include" on page 7-14
- "Package Analysis Limitation" on page 7-15
- "Ambiguous Bounds in Discrete Range" on page 7-16

### Missing specification for unit

**Problem.** You must supply complete specifications associated with a package body verification to the Polyspace software. If you do not, you might encounter the following error message:

Verifying \_pst\_main
Verifying my\_package
-> Verifier found an error
in ./My\_Package.adb, line 2 (column 14):
Missing specification for unit "My\_Package"

**Solution/Workaround.** Include the specifications of the package body in the list of supplied sources.

**Explanation.** When you supply a package body as the source, and the package body specification as one of the specifications in one of the -ada-include-dir folders, the Polyspace software reports this error.

### Calendar not found

**Problem.** The compiler did not find the package calendar.

**Solution/Workaround.** In the sources folder, create a file with:

With ada.calendar; package calendar renames ada.calendar

**Explanation.** For some compilers, the package calendar is on the top level. For the GNAT compiler, the calendar is a child of Ada.

### Not a predefined library unit

**Problem.** You see the error message:

"machine\_code" is not a predefined library unit

**Solution/Workaround.** In the sources folder, create a file with the following lines:

with System.Machine\_Code; package Machine\_Code renames System.Machine\_Code;

**Explanation.** Depending on the compiler that you are using, the subpackage of the package system can have a different name.

### representation clause appears too late

**Problem.** The compilation phase stops and displays the warning:

representation clause appears too late

#### Solution/Workaround. Change:

```
type the_type is new Integer range 0 .. 10;
var : the_type;
for the_type'size use 16; -- Error : representation clause appears too late
```

to:

type the\_type is new Integer range 0 .. 10; for the\_type'size use 16; -- Error : representation clause appears too late var : the\_type

**Explanation.** If you use the type keyword between the declaration clause and the representation clause, the Polyspace software displays this warning. The representation clause must apply either all the time or only after the representation clause.

### Package system and standard include

**Problem.** The standard include files are dependent on the compiler. You may see the following error message:

```
-> Verifier found an error in f1.ada, line 253 (column 29): "Offset" not declared(1) in "System"
```

-> Verifier found an error in f2.ada, line 758 (column 43): expected type "System.OFFSET"

**Solution/Workaround.** Copy the system.ads file from <product\_dir>\adainclude into your sources folder and insert the line:

type OFFSET is range -2\*\*31 .. 2\*\*31-1;

**Explanation.** This type definition is specific to the AONIX/Alsys Ada compiler.

### **Unsigned type**

**Problem.** Some code uses unsigned types. The Polyspace compiler does not support unsigned types.

**Solution/Workaround.** Define unsigned types as follows:

```
type unsigned_integer is mod 4294967296;
type unsigned_short_integer is mod 65536;
type unsigned tiny integer is mod 256;
```

### Function not declared in package

**Problem.** The package operations does not declare the function New\_ATCB. The package System.Tasking.Initialization declares that function.

**Solution/Workaround.** Copy the file s-taprop.ads from <product-dir>/adainclude/ into the sources folder. Into the s-taprop.ads file, insert the following line:

function New\_ATCB (Self\_ID : integer) return Task\_ID;

**Explanation.** Add any missing specifications to the package.

### preelaborated unit

**Problem.** This package has a pragma preelaborate construct.

Solution/Workaround. Comment out the pragma preelaborate construct.

### actual must be a definite subtype

**Problem.** The compile error message is:

actual for "SOURCE" must be a definite subtype

If the formal subtype is definite, the actual subtype must also be definite. This error is a valid compilation error in Ada 95 but is not valid in Ada 83. For more information, see the Ada 95 standard (12.5.1-6) and Ada 95 annotated (12.5.1-28.a).

The following example can be extended to other generic declarations. This example is based on the unchecked\_conversion generic function.

The example code is:

```
generic
  type SOURCE is limited private;
  type TARGET is limited private;
function UNCHECKED CONVERSION (S : SOURCE) return TARGET;
```

```
with UNCHECKED_CONVERSION;
package Test is
    type INDEX is new INTEGER;
type DATA_INDEX is new INTEGER;
type UNCONSTRAINED_DATA_TYPE is array
  (INDEX range <>) of INTEGER;
subtype CONSTRAINED_DATA_TYPE is
    UNCONSTRAINED_DATA_TYPE (INDEX range INDEX'First..Index'LAST);
function T0_DATA is new UNCHECKED_CONVERSION
    (SOURCE => UNCONSTRAINED_DATA_TYPE,
    TARGET => INTEGER);
procedure Main;
end Test;
```

Solution/Workaround. Change the lines:

```
type SOURCE is limited private;
  type TARGET is limited private;
to:
type SOURCE (<>) is limited private;
type TARGET (<>) is limited private;
```

to match the Polyspace definitions.

**Explanation.** The Polyspace provides its own version of Unchecked\_Conversion and its own definition of the SOURCE and the TARGET.

### 'ref attribute

**Problem.** The use of the 'ref attribute is not standard. The Polyspace software does not support that attribute.

Two examples that cause a compile error are:

```
system.address'ref (16#FFFF_FFF#)
```

a\_var'ref

**Solution/Workaround.** In the preceding examples, use the following code instead:

```
system.address (16#FFFF_FFFF#)
```

var'address

**Explanation.** This attribute is dependent on the compiler.

### Cannot load s-dec.ads (unit not found)

**Problem.** When compiling VMS Ada code, you may see the following error message:

cannot load s-dec.ads (unit not found)

**Solution/Workaround.** Comment out every line that uses the AST\_entry or Type\_class attribute.

**Explanation.** The AST\_entry and Type\_class attributes are specific to VMS Ada.

#### **Green Hills standard include**

**Problem.** When analyzing a Green Hills<sup>®</sup> application, you may see compile errors due to:

- The compatibility between the Polyspace and Green Hills include files
- A limitation the Polyspace Verifier encounters when compiling a Green Hills include file

**Solution/Workaround.** The Polyspace software now provides a specific option for the Green Hills Ada compiler. For more information, see "Target operating system".

**Explanation.** The **\$POLYSACE\_ADA**/adainclude/greenhills folder contains the Green Hills compiler include files.

### **Package Analysis Limitation**

**Problem.** Suppose you have a types package that defines a task to a pointer type. Other packages include this type package using the with clause. When you use that pointer type in the package, you cannot analyze that package.

#### Solution/Workaround.

- 1 Copy package specifications that have unsupported construction from the includes folder to the include-modified folder.
- 2 In these files, comment out every unsupported construction.
- **3** Use the -ada-include-dir option to incorporate the modified files in the analysis.

For example:

```
polyspace-ada95 \
-ada-include-dir $HERE/includes \
-ada-include-dir $HERE/includes-modified \
-extensions-for-spec-files "*.a??"
```

**Note** If a package is defined in two different folders, the file compiled and analyzed by Polyspace is the last one specified.

**Explanation.** By taking these steps, you do not have to modify the original files. You must maintain copies of the original files in the includes-modified folder. These types of include files do not change very often.

Use this workaround for any Ada compiler standard include file.

### **Ambiguous Bounds in Discrete Range**

**Problem.** The type System.address must be declared private in the package System (file system.ads). Otherwise, your verification might fail with the following error:

Verifying \_pst\_main
Verifying mypackage
mypackage.ada, line xx (column yy): Error: ambiguous bounds in discrete range
Warning: Failed compilation of mypackage

**Solution/Workaround.** Rerun the verification with the following options:

-OS-target gnat -D PST\_GNAT\_SYSTEM\_ADDRESS\_TYPE\_IS\_PRIVATE

# **Reducing Verification Time**

### In this section ...

"Factors Affecting Verification Time" on page 7-17

"Displaying Verification Status Information" on page 7-17

"Ideal Application Size" on page 7-18

"Optimum Size" on page 7-19

"Selecting a Subset of Code" on page 7-20

```
"Benefits of Methods" on page 7-25
```

# **Factors Affecting Verification Time**

The following factors affect the duration of a verification:

- Size of the code
- Number of global variables
- Nesting depth of the variables (the more nested the variables are, the longer the verification takes)
- Depth of the application call tree
- "Intrinsic complexity" of the code, particularly the arithmetic manipulation

Because many factors impact verification time, there is no precise formula for calculating verification duration. Instead, Polyspace software provides graphical and textual output to indicate how the verification is progressing.

# **Displaying Verification Status Information**

For *client* verifications, monitor the progress of your verification using the **Progress Monitor** and **Verification Statistics** tabs in the Project Manager. For more information, see "Monitoring the Progress of the Verification" on page 6-25.

For *server* verifications, use the Polyspace Queue Manager to follow the progress of your verification. For more information, see "Monitoring Progress of Server Verification" on page 6-10.

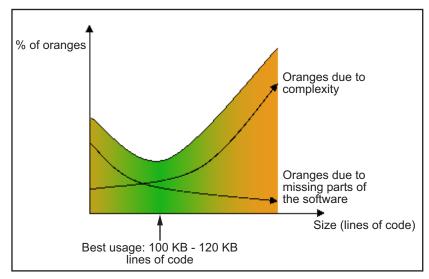
The progress bar highlights each completed phase and displays the amount of time for that phase. You can estimate the remaining verification time by extrapolating from this data, and considering the number of files and passes remaining.

## **Ideal Application Size**

There is a compromise between the time and resources required to verify an application, and the resulting selectivity. The larger the project size, the broader the approximations made by Polyspace. These approximations enable Polyspace to extend the range of project sizes that it can manage and to solve incomputable problems. You must balance the benefits from verifying the whole of a large application against the resulting loss of precision.

Begin with package by package verifications. The maximum recommended application size is 100,000 lines of code.

Subdividing an application prior to verification typically has a beneficial impact on selectivity—that is, more red, green, and gray checks, fewer orange warnings, and therefore more efficient bug detection.



A compromise between selectivity and size

# **Optimum Size**

Polyspace software verifies numerous applications with greater than 100,000 lines of code. However, as project sizes become very large, the Polyspace Server:

- Makes broader approximations, producing more orange checks.
- Can take much more time to verify the application.

Before you use any other form of testing, use the Polyspace software early on in the development process.

When a small module (file, piece of code, package) is verified using Polyspace, focus on the red and gray checks. **Orange** unproven checks at this stage are very useful, because most of them deal with robustness of the application. The checks change to red, gray, or green as the project progresses and more and more modules are integrated.

During the integration process, the code might become so large (100,000 lines of code or more) that the verification of the whole project is not achievable within a reasonable amount of time. You have several options:

- Keep using Polyspace only upstream in the process.
- Verify subsets of the code.
- Use the -unit-by-unit option, as described in "Subdivide According to Files" on page 7-25.

### Selecting a Subset of Code

If a project is subdivided into logical sections by considering data flow, the total verification time is shorter than for the project considered in one pass. (See also "Volatile Variables" on page 5-7 and "Automatic Stubbing" on page 5-5.)

In such an application, consider the following:

- Function entry points Refer to the Polyspace execution model because the function entry points are started concurrently, without any assumption regarding sequence or priority. They represent the beginning of your call tree.
- Data entry points Examine the lines in the code where data is acquired as "data entry points"

Consider the following examples.

#### **Example 1**

```
Procedure complete_treatment_based_on_x(input : integer) is
begin
thousand of line of computation...
end
```

#### Example 2

```
procedure main is
begin
  x:= read_sensor();
  y:= complete_treatment_based_on_x(x);
end
```

#### **Example 3**

```
REGISTER_1: integer;
for REGISTER_1 use at 16#1234abcd#;
procedure main is
begin
  x:= REGISTER_1;
  y:= complete_treatment_based_on_x(x);
end
```

In each example, the x variable is a data entry point, and y is the consequence of a data entry point. y may be formatted data, due to a very complex manipulation of x.

Because x is volatile, y contains all possible formatted data. You can completely remove the procedure complete\_treatment\_based\_on\_x and let automatic stubbing work. It then assigns a full range of data to y directly.

```
-- removed body of complete_treatment_based_on_x
procedure main is
begin
x:= ... -- what ever;
y:= complete_treatment_based_on_x(x); -- now stubbed!
end
```

## Results

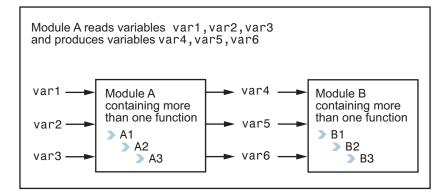
- (-) A slight loss of precision on y. Polyspace considers all possible values for y, including the formatted values present at the first verification.
- (+) A huge investigation of the code is not required to isolate a meaningful subset. Any application can be split logically with this approach.
- (+) No functional modules are lost.
- (+) The results are still valid, because there is no need to remove any thread affecting (change) shared data.
- (+) The complexity of the code is considerably reduced.
- (+) A high precision level (for example, 02) can be maintained.

## **Examples of Removable Components**

- Error management modules. Contain a large array of structures that are accessed through an API, but return only a Boolean value. By removing the API code and retaining the prototype, the automatically generated stub is assumed to return a value in the range [-2^31, 2^31-1], which includes 1 and 0. The procedure is considered to return all possible results
- Buffer management for mailboxes coming from missing code. Suppose an application reads a huge buffer of 1024 char, and then uses it to populate three small arrays of data, using a very complicated algorithm before passing it to the main module. If the buffer is excluded from the verification and the arrays are initialized with random values instead, the verification of the remaining code is not affected.

## Subdivide According to Data Flow

Consider the following example.



In this application, var1, var2, and var3 can vary between the following ranges.

var1	Between 0 and 10
var2	Between 1 and 100
var3	Between -10 and 10

**Specification of Module A**:

Module A consists of an algorithm that interpolates between var1 and var2. That algorithm uses var3 as an exponential factor. When var1 is equal to 0, the result in var4 is also equal to 0.

As a result, var4	, var5, and	var6 are	produced	with	the following
specifications.					

Ranges	var4 var5 var6	Between -60 and 110 Between 0 and 12 Between 0 and 100
Properties	A set of properties between variables	<ul> <li>For example:</li> <li>If var2 is equal to 0, then var4 &gt; var5 &gt; 5.</li> <li>If var3 is greater than 4, then var4 &lt; var5 &lt; 12</li> </ul>

Subdivision in accordance with data flow allows modules A and B to be verified separately:

- A uses var1, var2, and var3, initialized respectively to [0;10], [1;100] and [ 10;10].
- B uses var4, var5, and var6, initialized respectively to [-60;110], [0;12], and [ 10;10].

#### **Results**:

- (-) A slight loss of precision on the B module verification, because now all combinations for var4, var5, and var6 are:
  - All of the possible combinations.
  - Combinations restricted by the A module verification.
- For instance, if the B module included the test:

```
If var2 is equal to 0, then var4 > var5 > 5
```

then the dead code on any subsequent else clause is undetected.

- (+) An in-depth investigation of the code is not required to isolate a meaningful subset. A logical split is possible for any application, in accordance with the logic of the data.
- (+) The results remain valid, because there is no need to remove a thread that changes shared data.
- (+) The complexity of the code is reduced by a significant factor.
- (+) The maximum precision level can be retained.

#### **Examples of removable components:**

- Error management modules. A function has\_an\_error\_already\_occurred might return TRUE or FALSE. Such a module may contain a big array of structures that are accessed through an API. The removal of the API code with the retention of the prototype results in the Polyspace verification producing a stub which returns [-2^31, 2^31-1], including 1 and 0 (yes and no). Therefore, the procedure has\_an\_error\_already\_occurred returns all possible answers, as the code does at execution time.
- Buffer management for mailboxes coming from missing code. Suppose a large buffer of 1024 char is read, and the data is then collated into three small arrays of data using a complicated algorithm. This data is then given to a main module for processing. For the Polyspace Server verification, the buffer can be removed and the three arrays initialized with random values.
- Display modules.

#### **Subdivide According to Real-Time Characteristics**

Another way to split an application is to isolate files that contain only a subset of tasks and to verify each subset separately.

If a verification is initiated using only a few tasks, the Polyspace Server loses information regarding the interaction between variables.

Suppose an application involves tasks T1 and T2, and a variable x.

If T1 modifies x, and T2 is scheduled to read x at a particular moment, subsequent operations in T2 are impacted by the values of x.

As an example, consider that T1 can write either 10 or 12 into x and that T2 can both write 15 into x and read the value of x. There are two ways to achieve a sound standalone verification of T2:

- x can be declared as volatile to take into account all possible executions. Otherwise, x takes only its initial value or x remains constant, and T2 verification is a subset of possible execution paths. You might have precise results, but for only one *scenario* among all possible states for the variable x.
- x can be initialized to the whole possible range [10;15], and then the T2 entry point called.

## **Subdivide According to Files**

Extract a subset of files and perform a verification, in one of three ways:

- Use entry points.
- Create a main that calls randomly all functions that are not called by any other function within this subset of code.
- Relaunch your verification using the -unit-by-unit option. (For more information, see "Run unit by unit verification".)

When you want to find red errors and bugs in gray code, this method can produce good results.

## **Benefits of Methods**

You might want to split the code:

- To reduce the verification time for a particular precision mode.
- To reduce the number of oranges (for details, see the following sections).

The problems that subdivision may create are:

- Orange checks from a lack of information regarding the relationship between modules, tasks, or variables.
- Orange checks from using too wide a range of values for stubbed functions.

#### When the Application is Incomplete

When the code consists of a small subset of a larger project, a lot of procedures are automatically stubbed. Automatic stubbing is done according to the specification or prototype of the missing functions. Therefore Polyspace assumes that all possible values for the parameter type can be returned.

Consider two 32-bit integers a and b, which are initialized with their full range due to missing functions. Here, a\*b causes an overflow, because a and b can be equal to 2^31. The number of incidences of these "data set issue" orange checks can be reduced by precise stubbing.

Now consider a procedure f that modifies its input parameters a and b, both of which are passed by reference. Suppose that a might be modified to any value between 0 and 10, and b might be modified to any value between -10 and 10. In an automatically stubbed function, the combination a = 10 and b = 10 is possible, even though it might not be possible with the real function. This approach can introduce orange checks in a code snippet such as 1/(a\*b - 100), where the division would be orange.

- Even where precise stubbing is used, verifying a small part of an application might introduce extra orange checks. However, the net effect from reducing the complexity is to reduce the total number of orange checks.
- When using the default stubbing, the increase in the number of orange checks is more pronounced.

#### **Effects of Application Code Size**

The Polyspace Server can make approximations when computing the possible values of the variables at any point in the program. Such an approximation always uses a superset of the actual possible values.

For example, in a relatively small application, the Polyspace Server might retain detailed information about the data at a particular point in the code. For example, the variable VAR can take the values  $\{ -2 ; 1 ; 2 ; 10 ; 15 ; 16 ; 17 ; 25 \}$ . If VAR is used to as a divisor, the division is green (because 0 is not a possible value).

If the program being verified is large, the Polyspace Server simplifies the internal data representation using a less precise approximation, such as

 $[-2\ ;\ 2]\ U\ \{10\}\ U\ [15\ ;\ 17]\ U\ \{25\}$  . Here, the same division appears as an orange check.

If the complexity of the internal data becomes even greater later on in the verification, the Polyspace Server might further simplify the VAR range to [-2 ; 25].

When the size of the program becomes large, this phenomenon leads to the increase of the number of orange warnings.

**Note** The amount of simplification applied to the data representations also depends on the required precision level (00, 02). The Polyspace Server adjusts the level of simplification, for example:

- -00 Shorter computation time
- -01 Fewer orange warnings
- -02 Default and high-precision results
- -03 Fewer orange warnings and longer computation time

# **Obtaining Configuration Information**

Use the polyspace-ver command to quickly gather information about your system configuration. You require this information when entering support requests.

Configuration information includes:

- Hardware configuration
- Operating system
- Polyspace licenses
- Specific version numbers for Polyspace products
- Any installed Bug Report patches

To obtain configuration information, use the following command:

Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/bin/polyspace-ver

**Note** You can obtain the same configuration information by selecting **Help > About** in the Polyspace verification environment.

# **Storage of Temporary Files**

If you specify the option -tmp-dir-in-results-dir, Polyspace does not use the standard /tmp or C:\Temp folder to store temporary files. Instead, Polyspace uses a subfolder of the results folder. If the results folder is mounted on a network drive, this action may affect processing speed. Use this option only when the temporary folder partition is not large enough and you need to troubleshoot.

You can specify -tmp-dir-in-results-dir through a line command or the **Configuration > Advanced Settings > Extra Settings** field.

# **Disk Defragmentation and Antivirus Software**

If a disk defragmentation tool or antivirus software runs on the machine on which your client or server verification is running, the verification might fail, generating an error message like the following:

```
Some stats on aliases use:
  Number of alias writes:
                               22968
  Number of must-alias writes: 3090
  Number of alias reads:
                               0
  Number of invisibles:
                               949
Stats about alias writes:
  biggest sets of alias writes: foo1:a (733), foo2:x (728), foo1:b (728)
  procedures that write the biggest sets of aliases: foo1 (2679), foo2 (226
**** C to intermediate language translation - 17 (P_PT) took 44real, 44u +
exception SysErr(OS.SysErr(name="Directory not empty", syserror=notempty))
unhandled exception: SysErr: No such file or directory [noent]
    Verifier has encountered an internal error.
    Please contact your technical support.
```

On your machine, you must do the following:

- Stop the disk defragmentation tool.
- Deactivate the antivirus software, or configure exception rules for the antivirus software that allow Polyspace to run without failure.

## **Out-of-Memory Errors During Report Generation**

During generation of very large reports, the software might produce errors that indicate insufficient memory. For example:

```
....
Exporting views...
Initializing...
Polyspace Report Generator
Generating Report
.....
Converting report
Opening log file: C:\Users\auser\AppData\Local\Temp\java.log.7512
Document conversion failed
.....
Java exception occurred:
java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Java heap space
```

To increase the Java<sup>®</sup> heap size, modify the -Mx option in the *Polyspace\_Install*polyspace\bin\*architecture*java.opts file. By default, the heap size is set to 512 MB. For 32-bit machines, you can increase the size to 1 GB. For 64-bit machines, you can specify a higher value, for example, 2 GB.



# Reviewing Verification Results

- "Before You Review Polyspace Results" on page 8-3
- "Opening Verification Results" on page 8-8
- "Search Results in Results Manager" on page 8-14
- "Set Character Encoding Preferences" on page 8-18
- "Review Checks Progressively" on page 8-21
- "Review and Comment Checks" on page 8-23
- "Organize Check Review Using Filters and Groups" on page 8-28
- "Display Call Sequence for a Check" on page 8-36
- "View Call Tree" on page 8-38
- "Display Access Graph for Variables" on page 8-42
- "Customize Review Status" on page 8-43
- "Track Review Progress" on page 8-48
- "What Are Review Methodologies?" on page 8-49
- "Review Checks Using Predefined Methodologies" on page 8-51
- "Review Checks Using Custom Methodologies" on page 8-56
- "Exploring the Results Manager Perspective" on page 8-60
- "Import and Export Review Comments" on page 8-81
- "Polyspace Report Generator Overview" on page 8-84
- "Generate Verification Reports" on page 8-86

- "Run Report Generator from Command Line" on page 8-88
- "Automatically Generate Verification Reports" on page 8-90
- "Customizing Verification Reports" on page 8-91
- "Open Verification Report" on page 8-97
- "Using Polyspace Results" on page 8-99

## **Before You Review Polyspace Results**

#### In this section ...

"Overview: Understanding Polyspace Results" on page 8-3

"What Follows Red and Why Green Follows Orange" on page 8-4

"Understanding Polyspace Code Analysis" on page 8-5

"The Code Explanation" on page 8-6

## **Overview: Understanding Polyspace Results**

Polyspace software presents verification results as colored entries in the source code. There are four main colors in the results:

- **Red** Indicates code that always has an error (errors occur every time the code is executed).
- Gray Indicates unreachable code (dead code).
- **Orange** Indicates unproven code (code might have a run-time error).
- Green Indicates code proved not to have a run-time error

When reviewing verification results, remember these rules:

- An instruction is verified only if no run-time error is detected in the previous instruction.
- The verification assumes that each run-time error causes a "core dump". The corresponding instruction is considered to have stopped, even if the actual run-time execution of the code might not stop. With orange checks, only the green parts propagate through to subsequent checks.
- Focus on the message produced by the verification, and do not jump to false conclusions. You must understand the color of a check step by step, until you find the root cause of the issue.
- Determine the cause by examining the actual code. Do not focus on what the code is supposed to do.

## What Follows Red and Why Green Follows Orange

Consider each line of the procedure red, which shows what happens after a **red** check.

```
procedure red is
X: integer;
begin
X:= 1 / X;
X:= X + 1;
end;
```

When Polyspace divides by X, X is not initialized. Therefore, the software generates a red NIV check for the non-initialized variable X. All possible execution paths are stopped because they all produce a run-time error. No checks are generated for the statement X := X + 1;

Now consider the procedure propagate, which shows how green checks propagate out of orange checks.

```
function read_an_input return integer;
procedure propagate is
X: Integer;
Y: array (0..99) of Integer;;
begin
X:= read_an_input;
Y(X):= 0;
Y(X):= 0;
end main;
```

For the propagate procedure:

- X is assigned the value of read\_an\_input. After this assignment, X = [-2^31, 2^31-1].
- At the first array access, an "out of bounds" error is possible because X can be equal to, for example, -3 as well as 3.
- All conditions leading to a run-time error are truncated. They are no longer considered in the verification. On the following line, the executions for which X = [-2^31, -1] and [100, 2^31-1] are stopped.
- At the next instruction, X = [0, 99].

• At the second array access, the check is green because X = [0, 99].

#### Summary

Green checks can propagate out of orange checks.

**Note** Through manual stubbing and by using assert, you can use value propagation to restrict input values for data.

See "Using Pragma Assert to Set Data Ranges" on page 4-15.

## **Understanding Polyspace Code Analysis**

Polyspace software numbers checks to correspond to the code execution order.

```
Consider the instruction x := x + 1;.
```

The verification first checks for a potential NIV (Non Initialized Variable) for x, and then checks the potential overflow (OVFL). This action mimics the actual execution sequence.

Understanding these sequences can help you to understand the message presented by the verification and the implications for the code.

Consider an orange NIV on x in the test:

if (x > 101)

You might conclude that the verification does not keep track of the value of x. However, consider the context in which the check is made:

```
function Read_An_Input return integer;
procedure Main is
  X: Integer;
begin
  if (Read_An_input) then
      X := 100;
  end if;
  if (X > 101) then -- [orange on NIV : non initialised variable]
```

```
X := X + 1; -- gray code
end if;
end Main;
```

#### **Explanation**

When you click the check in the Results Manager perspective, you see the category of the check. Here, the category is NIV. However, Polyspace might verify subsequent lines of code, and continue the verification as if initialization has taken place.

The analysis of this result might be that if X has been initialized, the only possible value for X is  $\{100\}$ , which is not greater than 101, so the rest of the code is gray.

## Summary

- FALSE: if "( x > 101)" means: Polyspace does not know anything.
- **TRUE**: if "( x > 101)" means: Polyspace does not know if X has been initialized.

## The Code Explanation

Verification results depend entirely on the code that you are verifying. When interpreting the results, do not consider:r:

- Any physical action from the environment in which the code operates.
- Any configuration that is not part of the verification.

Consider the following example, paying particular attention to the dead (gray) code following the "if" statement:

```
function Read_An_Input return integer;
procedure Main is
X: Integer;
Y: array (0..99) of Integer;
begin
X := Read_An_input;
Y(X) := 0; -- [array index may be without its bounds] [x is
```

```
initialized]

Y(X-1):= (1 / X) + X; [array index is within its bounds]

if (X = 0) then

Y(X) := 1; -- this line is unreachable

end if;

end Main;
```

You can see that:

- The line containing the access to the Y array is unreachable.
- Therefore, the test to assess whether x = 0 is always false.
- The initial conclusion is that *the test is always false*. You might conclude that this results from input data that is not equal to 0. However, Read\_An\_Input can be any value in the full integer range, so this is not the correct explanation.

Instead, consider the execution path leading to the gray code:

- The orange check on the array access (y[x]) truncates any execution path leading to a run-time error, meaning that subsequent lines deal with only x = [0, 99].
- The orange check on the division also truncates all execution paths that lead to a run-time error, so all instances where x = 0 are also stopped. Therefore, for the code execution path after the orange division sign, x = [1; 99].
- x is never equal to 0 at this line. The array access is green (y (x 1)).

#### Summary

In this example, all the results are located in the same procedure. However, by using the call tree, you can follow the same process even if an orange check results from a procedure at the end of a long call sequence. Follow the "called by" call tree, and concentrate on explaining the issues by reference to the code alone.

# **Opening Verification Results**

#### In this section ...

"Downloading Results from Server to Client" on page 8-8

"Downloading Server Results Using the Command Line" on page 8-9

"Downloading Results from Unit-by-Unit Verifications" on page 8-10

"Opening Verification Results from Project Manager Perspective" on page 8-11

"Opening Verification Results from Results Manager Perspective" on page  $8{\cdot}12$ 

## **Downloading Results from Server to Client**

When you run a verification on a Polyspace server, the Polyspace software automatically downloads the results to the client system that launched the verification. In addition, the results are stored on the Polyspace server. You can then download the results from the server to other client systems.

**Note** If you download results before the verification is complete, you get partial results and the verification continues.

To download verification results to your client system:

1 Double-click the Polyspace Spooler icon.

¥.

The Queue Manager Interface opens.

Polyspace Queue Manager Interface           Operations         Help									
Results folder	plication	CPU	Status	Date	Language				
	plication	Results folder	Results folder CPU	Results folder CPU Status	Results folder CPU Status Date				

2 Right-click the job that you want to view. From the context menu, select **Download Results** .

**Note** After downloading your results, remove the job from the queue. From the context menu, select **Download Results And Remove From Queue**.

The Save dialog box opens.

- **3** Select the folder into which you want to download results.
- 4 Click OK to download the results and close the dialog box.

When the download is complete, the following dialog box opens.

Question			X	
Download com	pleted. Do you v	vant to open Pol	ySpace Viewer ?	
	Yes	No		

**5** Click **Yes** to open the results.

Once you download results, they remain on the client, and you can review them at any time using the Polyspace verification environment.

# Downloading Server Results Using the Command Line

You can download verification results at the command line using the psqueue-download command.

To download your results, enter the following command:

```
<PolyspaceCommonDir>/RemoteLauncher/bin/psqueue-download <id><results dir>
```

The verification <id> is downloaded into the results folder <results dir>.

**Note** If you download results before the verification is complete, you get partial results and the verification continues.

Once you download results, they remain on the client, and you can review them at any time using the Polyspace Results Manager perspective.

The psqueue-download command has the following options:

- [-f] force download (without interactivity)
- -admin -p <password> allows administrator to download results.
- [-server <name>[:port]] selects a specific Queue Manager.
- [-v|version] gives the release number.

**Note** When downloading a unit-by-unit verification group, all the unit results are downloaded and a summary of the download status for each unit is displayed.

For more information on managing verification jobs from the command line, see "Managing Batch Verifications" on page 6-28.

## **Downloading Results from Unit-by-Unit Verifications**

If you run a unit-by-unit verification, each source file is sent to the Polyspace Server individually. The queue manager displays a job for the full verification group, as well as jobs for each unit (using a tree structure).

You can download and view verification results for the entire project or for individual units.

To download the results from unit-by-unit verifications:

• To download results for an individual unit, right-click the job for that unit, then select **Download Results**.

The individual results are downloaded and can be viewed as any other verification results.

• To download results for a verification group, right-click the group job, and then select **Download Results.** 

The results for all unit verifications are downloaded, as well as an HTML summary of results for the entire verification group.

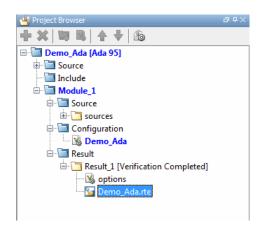
PolySpace Unit By Unit Results Synthesis											
	Green	Orange	Inputs Orange	Dark Orange	Red	Grey	Total	Selectivity	Results	Log file	
Source compliance phase results										<u>Open log file</u>	
Unit single_file_analysis	97	8	8		2	4	111	93%	Open results	Open log file	
Unit main	12	5	3				17	75%	Open results	Open log file	
Unit example	99	10	10		5	77	191	95%	Open results	Open log file	
Unit tasks2	30	2	2				32	94%	Open results	Open log file	
Unit initialisations	52	6				3	61	90%	Open results	Open log file	
Unit tasks1	33	5	1				38	87%	Open results	<u>Open log file</u>	
	323	36	24	0	7	84	450	92%		-	

## **Opening Verification Results from Project Manager Perspective**

You can open verification results directly from the Project Browser in the Project Manager perspective. Because each Polyspace project can contain multiple verifications, the Project Browser allows you to quickly identify and open the results that you want to review.

To open verification results from the Project Manager:

- 1 Open the project containing the results that you want to review.
- 2 In the Project Browser tree, navigate to the results that you want to review.



3 Double-click the results file.

The results open in the Results Manager perspective.

## **Opening Verification Results from Results Manager Perspective**

Use the Results Manager perspective to review verification results. If you know the location of the results file that you want to review, you can open the file directly from the Results Manager perspective.

**Note** You can also browse and open results from the Project Browser in the Project Manager perspective.

To open verification results from the Results Manager perspective:

- 1 On the Polyspace verification environment toolbar, select the **Results** Manager button Results Manager.
- 2 Select File > Open Result

The Open results dialog box opens.

**3** Select the results file that you want to view.

## 4 Click Open.

The results open in the Results Manager perspective.

# Search Results in Results Manager

This example shows how to search for all occurrences of a variable or function name in the Results Manager perspective. Search for the variable or function name in the following situations:

• A read/write operation on a variable causes a check. However, the check might be related to an instruction prior to this read/write operation.

Selecting a check in the **Results Summary** pane displays the read/write operation only. On the **Source** pane, you can look in the source code for prior instructions containing the variable name. Instead, searching for the occurrences is an easier way to find and quickly navigate to them.

For instance, consider the check, Out of bounds array index. Though an access operation on the array causes the check, it is useful to quickly navigate to the array declaration.

• A function call causes a check. However, the check might be related to an instruction in the function definition. Therefore, it is useful to quickly navigate to the function definition.

#### **Search Variable Name**

1 Enter the variable name in the Search box in the Results Manager perspective toolbar. Alternatively, on the **Source** pane, right-click the variable name and select **Search** "variable\_name" In All Source Files.

-	ource	a 4
	sults Statistics Demo_Single-File.adb	٩ ۵
2	constraints across many different arithmetic operations.	
3		
4	The table provided below the example shows the domain of values for the expressions in the example.	
5		
6	<pre>procedure Square_Root_conv (alpha : in float; y : out long_float) is begin</pre>	
7		
	$\underline{y} := (1.5 \pm \cos (\log float(alpha)))/5.0;$	
9	end Square_Root_conv;	
0		
1		
2	Alpha : Float := Random.random;	
3	Gamma : long_float;	
4	begin	
5	Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta); DAB-01/12/2010: Should have 1 VOR on Alpha, and	1 VOR on Beta
6	Beta := Beta - 0.75;	
7	Gamma := <u>sqrt</u> ( <u>Beta</u> ); always sqrt(negative number)	
	end Square_Root; 📄 Print Source Code: Demo_Single-File.adb	
9	🔍 Search "Beta" In Current Source Ctrl+F	
	Search "Beta" In All Source Files	
1	WF I	
2	Search a string in the source	code
4	value constraints 💊 Show Error Call Graph	
	procedure Unreachable Show In Variable Access View	
6	x : integer := Ran Add Pre-Justification To Clipboard	
7	y : integer := Ran	
	2. Integer,	
9	begin Create Duplicate Code Window	
	· ·	
1	$\mathbf{x} := \mathbf{x} \perp \mathbf{x};$	
2	if $(\underline{x} < 0)$ then	
	Z := x / Y;	
	· · · · ·	

The **Search** tab displays all occurrences of the variable name under four categories.

**2** To see all occurrences of the variable name in the source code, expand the node **Source Code View**.

This node lists each occurrence of the variable name along with the file name and the line number. Use the file name and line number to identify all occurrences of the variable name before a check occurs.

File	Line	
Demo_Single-File.adb	30	
Demo_Single-File.adb	35	
Demo_Single-File.adb	35	
Demo_Single-File.adb	36	
Demo_Single-File.adb	36	
Demo_Single-File.adb	37	
Demo_Single-File.adb	30	
	Demo_Single-File.adb Demo_Single-File.adb Demo_Single-File.adb Demo_Single-File.adb Demo_Single-File.adb	Demo_Single-File.adb 30 Demo_Single-File.adb 35 Demo_Single-File.adb 35 Demo_Single-File.adb 36 Demo_Single-File.adb 36 Demo_Single-File.adb 37

**3** To navigate to a particular occurrence of the variable name in the source code, use the up and down arrow keys.

The **Source** pane displays the corresponding line of code.

**4** If the variable is a global variable, to navigate to its declaration quickly, expand the node **Variable Access View**. Select the only search result under this node.

#### **Search Procedure Name**

1 Enter the procedure name in the Search box in the Results Manager perspective toolbar. Alternatively, on the Source pane, right-click the procedure name and select Search "procedure\_name" In All Source Files.

The **Search** tab displays all occurrences of the procedure name under four categories.

**2** To see all occurrences of the procedure name in the source code, expand the node **Source Code View**.

This node lists each occurrence of the procedure name along with the file name and the line number.

**3** To navigate to a particular occurrence of the procedure name in the source code, use the up and down arrow keys.

The **Source** pane displays the corresponding line of code.

- **4** To navigate to the procedure definition quickly:
  - **a** On the **Results Summary** pane, select Checks by File/Function from the drop-down list.

The **Results Summary** pane displays all file names in alphabetical order. Under each file name, the pane displays the procedure names in alphabetical order.

**b** Select the name of the procedure.

The **Source** pane displays the procedure definition.

# **Set Character Encoding Preferences**

If the source files that you want to verify are created on an operating system that uses different character encoding than your current system (for example, when viewing files containing Japanese characters), you receive an error message when you view the source file or run certain macros.

The **Character encoding** option allows you to view source files created on an operating system that uses different character encoding than your current system.

To set the character encoding for a source file:

- 1 Select **Options > Preferences**.
- 2 In the **Polyspace Preferences** dialog box, select the **Character encoding** tab.

Server Configuration		Project a	nd Results Folder	Editors
Tools Menu Review Configu	ration	Review Statuses	Miscellaneous	Character Encoding
pecifies the character encoding used by his allows you to view source files create elect the character encoding that you wa	d on an operat			nan the current system.
atin/Western European (ISO) (ISO-8859	-1)			
6-bits UCS Transformation Format, byte	order identifie	d by an optional byte-orde	er mark	(UTF-16)
6-bits Unicode (or UCS) Transformation F				(x-UTF-16LE-BOM)
6-bits Unicode Transformation Format, b				(UTF-16BE)
6-bits Unicode Transformation Format, li				(UTF-16LE)
2-bits UCS Transformation Format, byte	order identifie	d by an optional byte-orde	er mark	(UTF-32)
2-bits Unicode (or UCS) Transformation F				(X-UTF-32BE-BOM)
2-bits Unicode (or UCS) Transformation F	ormat, little-e	ndian byte order with byte	e-order mark	(X-UTF-32LE-BOM)
2-bits Unicode Transformation Format, b	ig-endian byte	order		(UTF-32BE)
2-bits Unicode Transformation Format, li	tle-endian byt	e order		(UTF-32LE)
-bits UCS Transformation Format				(UTF-8)
merican Standard Code for Information I	interchange			(US-ASCII)
vrabic				(IBM420)
Arabic				(IBM864)
Arabic (Macintosh)				(x-MacArabic)
Arabic (Windows)				(windows-1256)
Arabic - Windows				(x-IBM 1046)
lustria, Germany				(IBM273)
altic				(IBM775)
altic (Windows)				(windows-1257)
Canadian French (MS-DOS)				(IBM863)
Catalan/Spain, Spanish Latin America				(IBM284)
Chinese (AIX)				(x-IBM1383)
Chinese (AIX)				(x-IBM834)
Chinese (AIX)				(x-IBM964)
Chinese (Hong Kong, Taiwan)				(x-IBM950)
Chinese (OS/2)				(x-IBM1381)
Chinese (Simplified)				(GBK)
Chinese (Simplified) Host mixed with 1880	UDC, superse	t of 5031		(x-IBM935)
Chinese (Simplified) PRC standard	-			(GB18030)
Chinese (Simplified), GB2312 in ISO 2022	UN form			(x-ISO-2022-CN-GB)
Chinese (Traditional)				(Big5)
Select current operating system charac	ter encoding:	Western European (Windo	ows) (windows-1252)	
ote: You must restart Polyspace to use t	ha naw chara	tor opending acttings		

- **3** Select the character encoding used by the operating system on which the source file was created.
- 4 Click OK.
- **5** Close and restart the Polyspace verification environment to use the new character encoding settings.

# **Review Checks Progressively**

This example shows how to review checks progressively using the Results Manager perspective.

Results Su	mmary	Choose a set	_	_	-	_
ist of Checks.	•	•				
Check		File	Package	Function	Line	Classification
🕴 Division by	/ Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	PROCEDURE	37	
🕴 Arithmetic	exceptions	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	SQUARE_RO	167	
🕴 Overflow		array.ada	PKDATA	ARRAY_OVE	65	
🕴 Non-termi	nating call	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALIB	105	
🕴 Non-termi	nating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSIVE_2()	54	
🕴 Non-termi	nating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSION	74	
🕴 Non-termi	nating loop	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	INFINITE_LO	123	
🕴 Non-termi	nating loop	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE()	16	
🗶 Unreachal	ole code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALIB	112	
🗶 Unreachal	ole code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	POLYNOMIA()	49	
🗶 Unreachal	ole code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	DEGREE_CO	31	
🗶 Unreachal	ole code	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	MYABS()	25	
🗶 Unreachal	ole code	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	UNREACHAB	182	
🗶 Unreachal	ole code	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	COMPUTE_N	55	
📍 Non-initial	ized local variable	util.ada	PKUTIL	COMMAND	71	
Overflow		sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	ASSIGN ARR	59	

1 Select the **Results Summary** view.

- **2** Click the forward arrow **b** to go to the first check in the set:
  - The **Source** pane displays the source code for this check.
  - The Check Details pane displays information about this check.
- **3** Review the current check.

After you review a check, you can classify the check and enter comments to describe the results of your review. You can also mark the check as Justified to help track your review progress. **4** Continue to click the forward arrow until you have gone through all of the checks.

After the last check, a dialog box opens asking if you want to start again from the first check.



5 Click No.

Note	If you want to navigate through justified checks, use the justified check
forwa	rd arrow 🖭 and back arrow 🕙.

# **Review and Comment Checks**

This example shows how to review and comment checks using the Results Manager perspective. When reviewing checks, you can assign a status to checks, and enter comments to describe the results of your review. These actions help you to track the progress of your review and avoid reviewing the same check twice.

#### **Review and Comment Individual Check**

1 On the **Results Summary** pane, select the check that you want to review.

The Check Details pane displays information about the current check.



The **Check Review** tab displays fields where you can enter review information.

Check Review	đŦ×
1 Non-terminating loop	
Classification	
Status	
	•
Justified	
Enter comment here	
Review Statistics Check Review	

- **2** Select a **Classification** to describe the severity of the issue:
  - Unset
  - High
  - Medium
  - Low
  - Not a defect
- **3** Select a **Status** to describe how you intend to address the issue:
  - Fix
  - Improve
  - Investigate
  - Justify with annotations
  - No action planned
  - Other
  - Restart with different options

- Undecided
- **4** To justify the check, select one of the **Status** options, Justify with annotations or No action planned.

On the **Review Statistics** pane, the software updates the ratios of errors justified to total errors.

Review Statistics		₽₽×
Code review progress	Count	Progr
Red NTL justified / To justify	0/2	0
Red justified / To justify	3/8	37
Gray justified / To justify	0/6	0
Orange justified / To justify	0/2	0
Software reliability indicator	193/224	86

**5** In the **Comment** field, enter remarks, for example, defect or justification information.

**Note** You can also enter the review information through the **Classification**, **Status**, and **Comment** fields on the **Results Summary** pane.

#### **Review and Comment Group of Checks**

**1** On the **Results Summary** pane, select a group of checks using one of the following methods:

• For contiguous checks, left-click the first check. Then **Shift**-left click the last check.

	Check	File	Package	Function	
8	Division by Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	PROCEDURE_ZDV()	
È	Arithmetic exceptions	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	SQUARE_ROOT()	
1	Overflow	array.ada	PKDATA	ARRAY_OVERFLOW_INIT()	
1	Non-terminating call	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALIBRATION()	
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSIVE_2()	
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSION_CALLER()	
1	Non-terminating loop	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	INFINITE_LOOP()	
1	Non-terminating loop	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE()	
×	Unreachable code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT CALIBRATION()	

To group together all checks belonging to a certain category, click the **Check** column header on the **Results Summary** pane.

• For non-contiguous checks, **Ctrl**-left click each check.

	Check	File	Package 1	Function	
1	Division by Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	PROCEDURE_ZDV()	
1	Arithmetic exceptions	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	SQUARE_ROOT()	
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSIVE_2()	
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSION_CALLER()	
1	Non-terminating loop	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	INFINITE_LOOP()	
×	Unreachable code	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	MYABS()	
×	Unreachable code	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	UNREACHABLE_CODE()	
?	Division by Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSION()	
?	Overflow 13	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	UNREACHABLE_CODE()	

• For all checks of a similar color and category, right-click one check. From the context menu, select **Select All Color TypeChecks**, for instance, **Select All Red "Non-terminating call" Checks**.

	Check			File	Package	Function	
1	Division by Zero			example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	PROCEDURE_ZDV()	1
1	Arithmetic exceptions	hmetic exceptions		example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	SQUARE_ROOT()	
1	Overflow			array.ada	PKDATA	ARRAY_OVERFLOW_INIT()	
1	Non-terminating call	_		lsensitivitv.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALIBRATION()	
1	Non-terminating call	~°	Show Erro	r Call Graph		RECURSIVE_2()	
1	Non-terminating call	terminating call			hoard	RECURSION_CALLER()	
1	Non-terminating loop		Add Pre-J	ustification To Clip	board	INFINITE_LOOP()	
1	Non-terminating loop		Show Resu	ults Statistics		TREGULATE()	
×	Unreachable code		Select All I	Red "Non-termina	ting call" Checks	SORT_CALIBRATION()	Ξ
х	Unreachable code		Ar	,	ang can checks	POLYNOMIA()	
×	Unreachable code		•	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	DEGREE_COMPUTATION()	
х	Unreachable code		example.adb RUNTIME_ERR			MYABS()	

**2** On the **Check Review** tab, enter the required information. The software applies this information to the selected checks.

#### **Save Review Comments**

After you have reviewed your results, save your comments with the verification results. Saving your comments makes them available the next time that you open the results file, allowing you to avoid reviewing the same check twice.

To save your review comments, select **File > Save**. Your comments are saved with the verification results.

## **Organize Check Review Using Filters and Groups**

This example shows how to filter and group checks on the **Results Summary** pane. To organize your review of checks, use filters and groups when you want to:

- Review certain categories of checks in preference to others. For instance, you first want to address all checks resulting from Non-terminating loop.
- Not address the full set of coding rule violations detected by the coding rules checker.
- Not review checks you have already justified.

Typically, in your second or later rounds of review, you would have some checks already justified.

- Review only those checks that you have already assigned a certain status. For instance, you want to review only those checks to which you have assigned the status, Investigate.
- Review all checks in the body of a particular file or function. Because of continuity of code, reviewing all these checks together can help you organize your review process.

You can also review all checks in a file if you have written the code for that file only and not the entire set of source files used for verification.

• Not review the checks in automatically generated functions.

#### **Review Checks in a Given Category**

To review all checks resulting from Non-terminating loop:

- 1 Open the results file, with extension, .rte.
- **2** On the **Results Summary** pane, from the drop-down list, select Checks by Family.

The checks are grouped by type of check.

Family	File	~	Package	Function	Line	%	Classification	Status
	k	Select option to	o organize checks			100		
Control	flow		6			100		
	al		2			100		
	ck		6			100		
⊡ Data flo	N		6			100		
🚊 · 3 Orange C	heck		17			0		
😟 Data flo	N		3			0		
	al		13			0		
⊡ Other			1			0		
🗄 4 Green Ch	eck		193			100		
🗄 Data flo	N		135			100		
. Numerica	al		58			100		

**3** Under the category **1** Red Check, expand the subcategory Control flow.

You see the subcategory **Non-terminating loop**.

Family	File	Package	Function	Line	%	Classification	Status
-1 Red Che	eck	8			100		
. ⊖ Contro	l flow	6			100		
i÷∙Arit	hmetic exceptions	1			100		
	n-terminating call	3			100		
R •Nor	n-terminating loop	2			100		
13	🕴 example.adb	RUNTIME_ERR	INFINITE_LO	123			
	🕴 tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE()	16			
Numeri	ical	2			100		

Expand **Non-terminating loop** to view all red checks resulting from this error.

To see further information about a check, select it. The information appears on the **Check Details** pane.

**4** To view all orange checks resulting from this error, repeat step 3 for the subcategory **Control flow** under the category **3 Orange Check**.

- **5** To view only the checks resulting from the error, Non-terminating loop, on the **Results Summary** pane, from the drop-down list, select List of Checks.
- 6 Place your cursor on the Check column head.



**7** Click the filter icon.

A context menu lists all the filter options available.

	Check	ď	File	Package	Function	Line	Classification	
1	🔽 (All)		xample.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	PROCEDURE	37		
1	(Custom)	h	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	SQUARE_RO	167		
1	Arithmetic exceptions		array.ada	PKDATA	ARRAY_OVE	65		
1	Division by Zero	Ε	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALIB	105		
1	Non-initialized local variable		example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSIVE_2()	54		
1	Non-initialized variable	۳	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSION	74		
1	Non-terminating call		example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	INFINITE_LO	123		
1	Non-terminating loop	Ŧ	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE()	16		
×		5	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALIB	112		=
×	OK Cancel		sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	POLYNOMIA()	49		-
×	onreachable code		sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	DEGREE_CO	31		
х	Unreachable code		example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	MYABS()	25		
X	Unreachable code		example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	UNREACHAB	182		
X	Unreachable code		tasks.adb	PKTASKING	COMPUTE N	55		

- 8 Clear the All check box.
- **9** Scroll down to the **Non-terminating loop** check box and select it. Click **OK**.

The **Results Summary** pane displays only the checks resulting from the Non-terminating loop error.

### **Review Checks Not Justified**

To review only the checks that you have not justified:

- 1 Open the results file, with extension, .rte.
- **2** On the **Results Summary** pane, place your cursor on the **Justified** column head.
- **3** Click the filter icon.

A context menu lists all the filter options available.

	Check	File	Package	Function	Justified	ď,
1	Division by Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	PRO 🕡 (All)		-
1	Arithmetic exceptions	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	SQU Custom	)	
1	Overflow	array.ada	PKDATA	ARR False		
1	Non-terminating call	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SOR True		
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	REC		_
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	REC OK	Cancel	
1	Non-terminating loop	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	INFI		_
1	Non-terminating loop	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE()		
x	Unreachable code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT CALIB		

4 Clear the True check box. Click OK.

The **Results Summary** pane displays only the checks that you have not justified.

#### **Review Checks with Given Status**

To review only the checks with Investigate status:

- 1 Open the results file, with extension, .rte.
- **2** On the **Results Summary** pane, place your cursor on the **Status** column head.
- **3** Click the filter icon.

A context menu lists all the filter options available.

Classification	Status	J	Justified	Comment	
🔽 (All)		10	1		
	:tom)		1		
	-		1		
Fix			1		
🗸 Impr	ove				
🔽 Inve	stigate				Ξ
🔽 Justi	ify with annotations				
🗸 No a	ction planned		$\checkmark$		
		_			
	DK Cancel				

- 4 Clear the All check box.
- 5 Select the Investigate check box. Click OK.

The **Results Summary** pane displays only the checks with the Investigate status.

### **Review All Checks in a File**

To review the checks in the file, tasks.adb:

1 On the **Results Summary** pane, from the drop-down list, select Checks by File/Function.

The checks displayed are grouped by files. The file names are sorted alphabetically. Within each file name, the checks are grouped by functions, sorted alphabetically. Each file or function is colored by the most severe check that occurs. The severity decreases in this order:

- Red
- Gray
- Orange
- Green

Checks by File/Function					
Family Check	Package	Line	%	Classification	Status
⊶array.ada	1 49		100		
ARRAY_OVERFLOW_INIT()	1 23		100		
	25		100		
	1		100		
•example.adb	5 2 6 65		92		
⊡-CLOSE_TO_ZERO()	4 7		64		
	10		100		
	1 7		100		
	1		100		
	1 2		100		
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	10		100		
PROCEDURE_ZDV()	1 5		100		
RECURSION()	1 6		86		
RECURSION_CALLER()	1 2		100		
RECURSIVE_2()	1 1		100		
	1 5		100		
	4		100		
UNREACHABLE_CODE()	1 1 5		86		
]·random.adb	3		100		
	1		100		
⊞ RANDOM\$3()	1		100		
	1		100		
ensitivity.ada	1 3 3 40		94		
⊡-ASSIGN_ARRAY()	1 4		80		
	1 16		100		
⊕-DIVIDE()	1 2		67		
⊡-POLYNOMIA()	1 5		100		
SORT_ALGORITHM()	1 11		92		
■ SORT_CALIBRATION()	1 1 2		100		
-tasks.adb	1 1 3 25		90		
	1 3		100		
B-ONE_INTERRUPT1()	2		100		
B.ONE_INTERRUPT2()	6		100		
TREGULATE()	1 1 6		88		
TREGULATE.ORDER()	2 2		50		
E-TSERVER()	6		100		
-util.ada	5 11		69		
			0		
COMPUTE_INJECTION()	1		67		
	2 4		100		
B. GET_POWERLEVEL()	2		100		
	1				
	1 1		50		
DI OT PALANCEO	1 1		50		
	1		100 100		

	1 1 3 25	90	
	1 3	100	
ONE_INTERRUPT1()	2	100	
	6	100	
Regulate()	1 1 6	88	
🔊 🖳 🕴 Non-terminating loop	PKTASKING	16	
🌪 User assertion	PKTASKING	28	
	PKTASKING	24	
··· 🗸 Overflow	PKTASKING	24	
	PKTASKING	28	
TREGULATE.ORDER()	2 2	50	
	6	100	

2 To view the checks in tasks.adb, expand any procedure name under the category, tasks.adb.

To view further information on a check, select the check. The information on the check appears on the **Check Details** pane.

**3** To view only the checks in tasks.adb, on the Results Summary pane, from the drop-down list, select List of Checks.

The **Results Summary** pane displays all checks without any grouping.

- 4 Place your cursor on the File column head.
- **5** Click the filter icon.

A context menu lists all the filter options available.

	Check	File	Packa	ige	Function	
1	Division by Zero	🔽 (All)	RUNTI	ME_ERROR	PROCEDURE	
1	Arithmetic exceptions	(Custom)	RUNTI	ME_ERROR	SQUARE_RO	
1	Overflow	🔽 array.ada	PKDAT	A	ARRAY_OVE	
1	Non-terminating call	vexample.adb	SENSI	TIVITY	SORT_CALIB	3
1	Non-terminating call	✓ random.adb	RUNTI	ME_ERROR	RECURSIVE_	
1	Non-terminating call	sensitivity.ada	RUNTI	ME_ERROR	RECURSION	
1	Non-terminating loop	▼ tasks.adb	RUNTI	ME_ERROR	INFINITE_LC	
1	Non-terminating loop	🔽 util.ada	PKTAS	KING	TREGULATE(	(
х	Unreachable code		SENSI	TIVITY	SORT_CALIB	3_
х	Unreachable code	OK Cancel	SENSI	TIVITY	POLYNOMIA	( =
х	Unreachable code	pendiatry rada	SENSI	TIVITY	DEGREE_CO	j,

**6** Clear the **All** check box.

7 Select the tasks.adb check box. Click OK.

The **Results Summary** pane displays only the checks in tasks.adb.

**Tip** If you apply a filter on a column on the **Results Summary** pane, the column header displays the number of check boxes selected in the filter menu. Use this information to keep track of any filters that you have applied.

# **Display Call Sequence for a Check**

This example shows how to display the call sequence that leads to the code line associated with a check.

1 On the **Results Summary** pane, select the check that you want to review.

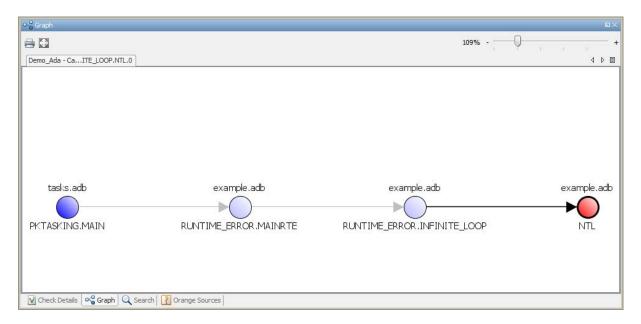
On the **Check Details** pane, the **Check Details** tab displays further information about the check.

The **Source** pane displays the code line associated with the check.

Results Summery				x 📝 Check Details	0 k
ist of Checks	•			· 《 章 编	example.adb / INFINETE_LOG
Check Division by Zero Anthmetic exceptions		ge Function ME_ERROR PROCEDURE. ME_ERROR SQUARE_RO.		ID 7: Non-terminating loop The loop is infinite or contains a run-time error. Isoon any be infinite	
Overflow Non-terminating call Non-terminating call Non-terminating call	array.ada PKDAT sensitivity.ada SENSE example.adb RUNTT example.adb RUNTT	IVITY SORT_CALIB. ME_ERROR RECURSIVE_	. 105 Ú 54	123 Jeep	
Non-terminating loop	tasks.adb PKTAS			Check Details of Crach Compe Sources	
Unreachable code	sensitvity.ada SENGE				
Unreachable code	sensitivity.ada SENSE			Scarce	e 6
Unreachable code	sensitivity.ada SENSI			Results Statistics (example.add)	4 1
Unreachable code	example.adb RUNTI		25		1.15
Unreachable code		ME ERROR UNREACHAB.			
Unreachable code	tasks.adb PKTAS				
Non-initialized local variable	utilada PKUTI			113 procedure Infinite_loop is	
Division by Zero	example.adb RUNTI	ME ERROR RECURSION		120 x : integer := 1;	
Division by Zero	sensitivity.ada SENST	TIVITY DIVIDEO	67	121 y : integer := 2:	
Overflow	example.adb RUNTI	ME_ERROR UNREACHAB.	. 180	122 begin	
Overflow	tasks.adb PKTAS	KING TREGULATE	. 20	121 Loop	
Overflow	sensitivity.ada SENSE	IIVITY SORT_ALGO.	. 79	124 exit when x < 0;	
Overflow	sensitivity.ada SENSI	TIVITY ASSIGN_ARR	59		
Overflow	util.ada PKUTI	INCREASE_P.		125- if (Random.random > Q) then	
Overflow	util-ada PKUTI			124 x := (x + myabs(x))/myabs(x); x is always positive	
Overflow	util.ada PKUTI	COMPUTE_IN	59	127 end if:	
Non-initialized variable	tasks.adb PKTAS	KING TREGLEATE.	. 21	121 end loop;	
Non-initialized variable	utilada PKUTI	PARTIAL_INI	0 43	129 this code section is unreachable	
User assertion	tasks.adb PICTAS			110 Recursion (v) r	
Overflow	example.adb RUNTI	ME_ERROR CLOSE_TO_Z	., 88		
Overflow	example.adb RUNTI	ME ERROR CLOSE TO Z	91	131 end Infinite_loop;	

2 On the Check Details tab toolbar, click the Show error call graph button,

On the Check Details pane, the Graph tab displays the call graph.



The call graph displays the call sequence leading to the code associated with the check. Each node on the graph, except for the terminal node, represents a procedure. The procedure name is below the node. The name of the file containing the procedure is above the node.

**3** Select a node to navigate to the procedure definition in the source code.

The **Source** pane displays the procedure definition.

**4** Select the terminal node to navigate back to the code line associated with the check.

## **View Call Tree**

### In this section...

"View Callers and Callees of a Procedure" on page 8-38

"Navigate Call Tree" on page 8-41

The call tree (or call graph) shows the calling relationship between procedures (and tasks) in a program. From the call tree, for each procedure or task, foo, you can see its:

- Callers: Procedures and tasks calling foo.
- Callees: Procedures and tasks called by foo.

Sometimes, an error in a procedure might be related to an instruction in its callers or callees. Therefore, to review errors quickly, it is useful to:

- View all callers and callees of a procedure without navigating in the source code.
- Navigate quickly between a procedure, and its callers and callees.
- Verify dataflow for certification purposes.

You can perform all these tasks from the **Call Hierarchy Pane** in the Results Manager perspective.

For a complete description of the **Call Hierarchy** pane, see "Call Hierarchy" on page 8-78.

**Note** If you do not see the **Call Hierarchy** pane in the Results Manager perspective, select **Window > Show/Hide View > Call Hierarchy**.

### **View Callers and Callees of a Procedure**

You can view all callers and callees of a procedure from the **Call Hierarchy** pane.

1 View the procedure in the Call Hierarchy pane.

### Begin from procedure name.

To view a procedure starting from its name, group the checks in the **Results Summary** pane by function names first. Select **Checks by File/Function** from the dropdown menu at the top of this pane.

Then, list the checks under a procedure by double-clicking the procedure name. Select any check. The procedure appears on the **Call Hierarchy** pane. This pane also lists the names of callers and callees.

### Begin from check in procedure.

To view a procedure starting from a check inside the procedure, select the check on the **Results Summary** pane (in the Results Manager perspective).

The procedure containing the check appears on the **Call Hierarchy** pane. This pane also lists the names of callers and callees.

**2** Select the procedure name.

In the **Source** pane, the current line shows the beginning of the procedure definition.

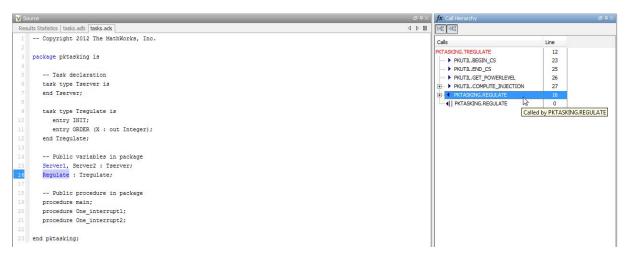
3 Select a callee name. These are listed below the procedure name and marked by ▶ (procedures) or ||▶ (tasks).

On the **Source** pane, the current line shows where the callee is called.

Its Statistics (tasks.adb)	Þ\$₀ (H <sup>a</sup> g	
<pre>Tmp: INTEGER; begin accept INIT; <u>loop</u> accept ORDER (X : out Integer) do Increase_PowerLevel; SHR4.A := 22; Imp := PowerLevel; SHR4.A := 22; Imp := PowerLevel; SHR4.A; X := Tmp; end; Begin_(CS; Imp := SHR2+SHR6; End_(CS; Get_PowerLevel; Compute_Injection; pragma Assert (PowerLevel &lt; 10000);</pre>	Cals PKTASKING, TEGULATE PKUTILLERD_CS PKUTILCGT_POWELVEL PKUTILCOMPUTING_FRO PKUTILCOMPUTING_FRO PKUTILCOMPUTING_FRO Call PKTASKING, REGULATE    PKTASKING, REGULATE	Line 12 23 25 27 15 PKUTIL.GET_POWERLEVEL 16 0

4 Select a caller name. These are listed below the function name and marked by 
(functions) or 
(tasks).

In the **Source** pane, the current line shows where the caller calls the function.



**Tip** Instead of progressively viewing the branches by clicking ∃, you can expand all caller/callee names at once. Right-click anywhere in the **Call Hierarchy** pane. From the context menu, select **Expand All Nodes**. Likewise, you can collapse all caller/callee names by right-clicking anywhere in the **Call Hierarchy** pane and selecting **Collapse All Nodes**.

### **Navigate Call Tree**

To navigate between a procedure and its callers and callees in the source code:

- **1** Select a check contained in the procedure from the **Results Summary** pane. The **Call Hierarchy** pane shows the procedure.
- 2 To navigate to a callee in the source code, double-click the callee name. These names are listed below the procedure name and marked by ▶ (procedures) or ||▶ (tasks). Alternatively, right-click the callee name and from the context menu, select Go To Definition.

The **Call Hierarchy** pane now shows the callee. In the **Source** pane, the current line shows the beginning of the callee procedure definition.

The **Call Hierarchy** pane now shows the caller. In the **Source** pane, the current line shows the beginning of the caller procedure definition.

## **Display Access Graph for Variables**

This example shows how to display the access sequence for any global variable that is read or written in the code.

- 1 On the Variable Access pane, select the variable that you want to view.
- 2 On the Variable Access pane toolbar, click the Show Access Graph button

A window displays the access graph.

∾ o Graph					E X
80				83%	+
Demo_Ada - Coda PKUTIL.SHR2 Demo_Ada - AcNG.T	SERVER.TMP				
tasks.adb	tasks.ads	tasks.adb	tasks.adb		
PKTASKING.MAIN	PKTASKING.SERVER2	PKTASKING.TSERVER	PKTASKING.TSERVER.TMP WRITE	ţ	
	tasks.ads				
	PKTASKING.SERVER1				

The access graph displays the read and write accesses for the variable. Each node represents a function.

**3** On the graph, click any node to navigate to the corresponding function on the **Source** pane. The **Call Hierarchy** pane displays the call tree of the function.

## **Customize Review Status**

This example shows how to customize the statuses you assign on the **Check Review** pane.

### **Define Custom Status**

- **1** Select **Options > Preferences**.
- 2 Select the Review Statuses tab.
- **3** Enter your new status at the bottom of the dialog box, then click **Add**.

Server Configuration		Project and Results Folder			Editors	
Tools Menu	Review Configuration	Review Statuses	Miscellaneous	Character Enco	oding	
Statuses		Justify				
ïx						
mprove			<b>V</b>			
investigate						
ustify with annota	ations		<b>V</b>			
No action planned						
Other						
Restart with differe Undecided	ent options					
huedueu						
User Statuses		Justify				
Remove						
Remove	Not an issue			Add	status:	

The new status appears in the **Status** list.

4 Click OK to save your changes and close the dialog box.

When reviewing checks, you can select the new status from the **Check Review > Status** drop-down list.

### Add Justification to Existing Status

By default, a check is automatically justified if you assign the status, Justify with annotations or No action planned. However, you can change this default setting so that a check is justified when you assign one of the other existing statuses.

To add justification to existing status Improve:

- **1** Select **Options > Preferences**.
- 2 Select the **Review Statuses** tab. For the Improve status, select the check box in the **Justify** column. Click **OK**.

Server Configuration		Project ar	Editors	
Tools Menu	Review Configuration	Review Statuses	Miscellaneous	Character Encoding
Statuses		Justify		
ïx				
mprove				
investigate			6	
Justify with annota	ations		<b>V</b>	
No action planned			<b>V</b>	
Other				
Restart with differe Undecided	ent options			
Jindecided				
User Statuses		Justify		
Remove				
				Add
Remove dd a new status:				Add

If you assign the Improve status to a check on the **Check Review** pane, the check gets automatically justified.

# **Track Review Progress**

This example shows how to track review progress using the **Review Statistics** pane.

**1** To see how many checks of a certain type you have reviewed, select a check of that type on the **Results Summary** pane.

The **Count** column on the **Review Statistics** pane displays the number of unreviewed checks as a ratio of total number of checks. The first row on the **Review Statistics** pane displays the ratio for checks of the same color and type as the selected check.

**2** To see how many checks of a certain color you have reviewed, select any check on the **Results Summary** pane.

The **Count** column on the **Review Statistics** pane displays the ratio of unreviewed checks to total number of checks for all check colors.

The **Progress (%)** column displays the same ratio as a percentage.

### What Are Review Methodologies?

To facilitate your review of verification results, you can specify the number and type of checks displayed on the **Results Summary** pane of the Results Manager perspective. These specifications are known as review methodologies.

By choosing a methodology, you can review a subset of checks. The code verification software provides four predefined review methodologies.

Select the predefined review methodologies in the following order to incrementally view the checks displayed. For more information, see "Review Checks Using Predefined Methodologies" on page 8-51.

- **1** First checks to review The software displays all red and gray checks. It also displays a few orange checks that are most likely to be run-time errors. When reviewing code for the first time, choose this methodology.
- **2** Methodology for Ada > Light The software displays all red, gray, and purple checks. The software also displays a subset of orange checks based on specifications in Polyspace Preferences > Review Configuration.
- **3** Methodology for Ada > Moderate The software displays all red, gray, and purple checks. The software also displays a larger subset of orange checks based on specifications in **Polyspace Preferences > Review** Configuration.
- **4** All The software displays all red, gray, green, and orange checks. When you want to carry out an exhaustive review of your verification results, use this methodology.

You can also define review methodologies customized to your priorities. For more information, see "Review Checks Using Custom Methodologies" on page 8-56.

In the Results Manager perspective, the following toolbar provides controls related to review methodologies.

All checks	-	$\langle \Rightarrow \Rightarrow$	C No check selected
------------	---	-----------------------------------	---------------------

The controls include:

- A menu for selecting the review methodology.
- Arrows for navigating through checks.

## **Review Checks Using Predefined Methodologies**

This example shows how to incrementally view the checks using predefined review methodologies provided by the code verification software.

Review methodologies specify the number and type of checks displayed on the **Results Summary** pane.

#### **Review Checks Incrementally**

 In the Results manager perspective, from the drop-down list above the Results Summary pane, select the methodology, First checks to review.

🐒 📑 🛈 All checks	•	<₽ 🜩	C.
🔝 Results Summary	All checks		
List of Checks 👻	First checks to review		
Check	Methodology for Ada 😽	Fu	inction

The **Results Summary** pane displays all red and gray checks, as well as orange checks most likely to be run-time errors. Investigate and fix the errors, set the status of the checks, and justify them.

2 Once all the checks have been justified, select the methodology, Methodology for Ada > Light.

In the **Results Summary** pane, you can view all red and gray checks, as well as a subset of orange checks. To filter the unjustified checks, from the drop-down list beside the **Justified** column header, clear all boxes except **False** and select **OK**.

	Check	File	Package	Function	Justified 🧭
ł.	Division by Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	PRO 🕡 (All)	
1	Arithmetic exceptions	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	SQU Custom	)
1	Overflow	array.ada	PKDATA	ARR False	
1	Non-terminating call	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SOR True	
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	REC	
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	REC OK	Cancel
1	Non-terminating loop	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	INFI	
1	Non-terminating loop	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE()	
x	Unreachable code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALTB	

Investigate and fix the errors, set the status of the checks, and justify them.

**3** Once all the checks have been justified, to see a larger subset of orange checks, select **Methodology for Ada > Moderate**. The number of orange checks on the **Results Summary** pane increases.

To refresh the list to show unjustified checks only, reopen the drop-down list beside the **Justified** column header and select **OK**.

Investigate and fix the errors, set the status of the checks and justify them.

**4** To exhaustively review all of the checks, select **All checks**. In addition to all orange checks, this methodology also reveals all the green checks on the **Results Summary** pane.

### View Light and Moderate Methodology Requirements

You can view the requirements of the methodologies, **Methodology for Ada > Light** and **Methodology for Ada > Moderate** through the Polyspace Preferences dialog box.

**Note** You cannot change the parameters specified in any of the predefined methodologies. However, you can create your own custom methodologies.

- 1 In the Polyspace verification environment, select **Options > Preferences**.
- **2** In the Polyspace Preferences dialog box, select the **Review configuration** tab.

**3** From the drop-down list on this tab, select Methodology for Ada-Light.

The table shows the number of orange checks of each type you review when you select this methodology in the Results Manager perspective.

Serv	er Configuration	Project an	nd Results Folder	Editors
Tools Menu	Review Configuration	Review Statuses	Miscellaneous	Character Encoding
ethodology				
	gy that defines the orange checks thodologies, such as "Methodology		dology for Ada - Light	•
annot customize ti owever, you can	ne number of checks to review. add custom methodologies. To defi dology' from the drop-down list.	ne a methodology,	er of checks to review	n and justified orange check:
	cks to review can be either a specif			10
ercentage. If you ne value must be:	want to use a specific number as y	your criterion, NIVL		10
		Scal	ar OVFL	10
	r between 0 and 9999 d ALL - all checks	COR	1	10
(Ada only	y) The word AUTO - automatic chee	ck selection NIV	5	5
			t OVFL 5	5
	a percentage as your criterion, sel a number between 0 and 100. This		т	5
pecifies the require	ed percentage of green and justifie		C++ only	
he percentage is o	alculated as:	OBA	I	
(Green +	- Orange justified) / (Green + Oran	ge) SHF		
		IDP		
		NIP		
		STD	_LIB	
		ABS	_ADDR	
		C on	ly	
		IRV		
		C++	only	
		NNT		
		CPP		
		FRV		
		OOF	,	
		EXC		
		Ada	only	
		EXC	P	
		POV	V i	10

	For example, the table specifies that you review ten orange ZDV checks when you select the methodology, Methodology for Ada-Light. The number of checks of each type increases as you move from Methodology for Ada-Light to Methodology for Ada-Moderate.
Related Examples	• "Review Checks Using Custom Methodologies" on page 8-56
Concepts	• "What Are Review Methodologies?" on page 8-49

## **Review Checks Using Custom Methodologies**

This example shows how to define and use a custom review methodology to specify the number and type of checks displayed on the **Results Summary** pane. Define a custom methodology to:

- Prioritize the checks that you review.
- Set standards that all developers of this software must meet.

### **Define a Custom Methodology**

- 1 In the Polyspace verification environment, select **Options > Preferences**.
- **2** In the Polyspace Preferences dialog box, select the **Review configuration** tab.
- 3 From the drop-down list on this tab, select Add a methodology....

```
Add a methodology...

Methodology for Ada - Light

Methodology for Ada - Moderate

Methodology for C/C++ - Light

Methodology for C/C++ - Moderate

Methodology for Model-Based Design - Light

Methodology for Model-Based Design - Moderate

Add a methodology...

Remove a methodology...
```

4 Enter a name for your methodology in the Create a new methodology dialog box. For this example, enter the name, My\_Methodology. Then, click Enter.

🤏 Creat	e a new methodology
	Enter the methodology name
	My_Methodology
	Enter

**5** If you want to review orange checks by percentage, select the **Specify percentage of green and justified orange checks** check box.

With custom methodologies, you can specify either a specific number of orange checks to review or a minimum percentage of orange checks that must be reviewed. The percentage is calculated by:

(green checks + justified orange checks) x 100/(green checks + total orange checks)

**6** Enter the total number of checks (or percentage of checks) to review for each type of check for your methodology.

My_Methodology	•
Specify percentage	e of green and justified orange checks
Number of checks to re	eview
Common	
ZDV	5
NIVL	5
Scalar OVFL	5
COR	5
NIV	5
Float OVFL	5
ASRT	5
C & C++ only	
OBAI	
SHF	
IDP	
NIP	
STD_LIB	
ABS_ADDR	
C only	
IRV	
C++ only	
NNT	
CPP	
FRV	
OOP	
EXC	
Ada only	
EXCP	
POW	
	OK Apply Cancel

In this example, 5 was entered for ZDV indicating that 5 Division by Zero orange checks must be displayed when you choose **Custom methodology** > **My\_Methodology** from the Results Manager perspective.

7 Click OK to save the methodology and close the dialog box.

### **Use Your Custom Methodology**

In the Results manager perspective, from the drop-down list above the **Results Summary** pane, select the methodology, **Custom methodology** > **My\_Methodology**.

😼 📑 🕦 All checks 💌			< 🖒 🖾 1: Division by Zero				
🔝 Results Summary	All checks						a tx
List of Checks 🔹	First checks to review						
Check	Methodology for Ada 🔹 🕨		Fu	unction	Line	Classification	
🕴 Division by Zero	Custom methodology 🔸		Mĸ	Methodolog	у		-
Arithmetic exceptions	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	34	DAKE_RO	101		
🕴 Overflow	array.ada	PKDATA	AR	RAY_OVE	65		

The **Results Summary** pane displays orange checks according to the definition specified for **My\_Methodology**. For instance, it displays 5 Division by Zero orange checks.

• "Review Checks Using Predefined Methodologies" on page 8-51

### Related Examples

• "What Are Review Methodologies?" on page 8-49

# **Exploring the Results Manager Perspective**

In	this	section	

"Overview" on page 8-60

"Results Summary" on page 8-62

"Source" on page  $8{\text -}65$ 

"Check Details" on page 8-70

"Check Review" on page 8-70

"Review Statistics" on page 8-71

"Variable Access" on page 8-72

"Call Hierarchy" on page 8-78

### Overview

The Results Manager perspective looks like this.

660728 90° 4	10 10 14			C4 [] Case a	enable [] White word *	Divider reade	Results Maria
š 빠 🕢 Al decis			🗧 🍄 🧯 Li Doman by Zen				
Result Summery	10.0			0.6	🕈 🟹 Chera briada		
at of Checks					og 📾 🔤 example.adir/PROCEDURE_ZDV	D P Division by Zers	
Oek	File	Package	Function Line Cla	katon		Clessification	
Present by First	and the second second	REPORT OF CAR	CONTRACTOR OF A		ID 1: Division by Zero     Zero		
Arithmetic exceptions	exancie.adb	RUNTIME_BRROR	SQUARE_RO 167			Status	
Overflow	avay.ada	PRENATA	ARRAY_OVE 65		<pre>37 Procedure_Stub(flost()) / flost(i)); x is equal to zero</pre>		
Non-terminating call	sensitivity ad		SORT_CALIB 105			A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR OFTA CONTRACTOR O	
Non-terminating call		RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSIVE_20 54			3uttfed	
Non-terminating call		RUNTINE_ERROR	RECURSION 74			Enter comment here	
Non-terminating loop	example.adb	RUNTIME_BRROR	INFINITE_LO 123			New York Contraction of the Cont	
Non-terminating loop	tasks.adb sensitivity.ad	PCASQLG	TREGLATED 16		Check Details ** Grant III Orange Sources	Review Statistics of Oeck Review	
C Urveachable code C Urveachable code	sensitivity.ad		SORT_CAUB 112 POLYNOMSAO 49		🖸 🖸 inera	fr College to	
K, Unveachable code	sensitivity.ad		DEGREE_CO 31		Results Statistics (example.ads)		
K Urveachable code		RUNTINE_ERROR	MYABLO 25		Fricedure stulled		
K Urveachable code		RUNTIPE_ERROR	UNREACHAE 182		procedure Procedure Stub(2 : Floet);	Calls	Line
C Urveathable code	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	COMPLITE_N 55			BARTHE BRACK HOUSEARD (DV	
Non-extralized local variable	uti.ada	PROTE	COMMAND		The function mushe (x ) integer) return integer is	- + RUNTINE_ERROR.PROCEDURE_STUB	37
Division by Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME ERROR	RECURSION() 62			RUNTINE STROR MADETE	203
Ovaion by Zero	sensitivity ad		DIVIDEO 67		di begin		
? Overfax	example.adb	RUNTINE_ERROR	UNREADHAB 180		13 1f (g >= 0) then		
? Overflow	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGALATE 20		21 saturn (L) :		
? Overflow	sensitivity.ad		SORT_ALGO 79		24 else		
P Overflow	sensitivity.ad		ASSION_ARR		23 return (*X)/		
? Overfax	util.ada	PH1/11.	INCREASE F 50		if end if:		
P Overfox	uti.ada	PKL/T1L	COMPUTE_IN 58		end mysher	4	
? Overfox	uti.ada	PRUTE	COMPUTE_IN., 59		a top spect		
Non-initialized variable Non-initialized variable	tasks.adb uti.ada	PROTE	TREGULATE 21				
Viser asserburi	tesks.adb	PICTASIZING	PARTIAL INTO 40 TREGULATED 20		10 Loop leads to a sero division		
9 Overfex	example.adb	RUNTINE ERROR	CLOSE_TO_Z 88		I procedure Procedure_adv is		
9 Overfox	example.adb	RUNTINE BRROR	CLOSE_TO_2 91		4) # : integer := 0;		
9 Overflow	example.adb	RUNTINE ERROR	0.05E_TO_Z 91		x : integer := 10;		
9 Overfow	example.adb	RUNTIME ERROR	CLOSE TO Z 91		11 hegin		
Non-initialized local variable	array.ada	PREDATA	ARRAY_OVE56		tor 1 in -22 loop		
Non-initialized local variable	array.ada	PRDATA	ARRAY_OVE 56		11 K 1+ K 12		
Non-initialized local variable	array.ada	PRDATA	ARRAY_OVE \$7		end Loopr		
Non-initialized local variable	array.ada	PIDATA	ARRAY_OVE \$7		Trocedure Stub(float(y)) float(x)); x is equal to zero	L	
<ul> <li>Overflaw</li> </ul>	array.ada	PKDATA,	ARRAY_OIE \$7		end Brocedure aftr:	E Curtatio Access	
Non-estalzed local variable	aray.ada	PRDATA	ARRAY_OIE 58				
<ul> <li>Overfax</li> </ul>	avay.ada	PRDATA	ARRAY_OVE 55		39		Land to a
<ul> <li>Non-initialized local variable</li> <li>Non-initialized local variable</li> </ul>	aray.ada	PIDATA PIDATA	ARRAT_ONE 59		40 Eere we demonstrate Polyspace Verifier's ability to trace	Variables	Values
<ul> <li>Non-extinized local variable</li> <li>Non-extinized local variable</li> </ul>	avay.ada	PEDATA	ARRAT_OVE 50 ARRAT_OVE 50		- dynamic arithmetic properties arrows a recursion loop.	Dens Als	
<ul> <li>Non-extailed local variable</li> <li>Non-extailed local variable</li> </ul>	array.ada array.ada	PRDATA	ARRAY_OVE 60		40	# PIDATA SCALE	100
<ul> <li>Overfax</li> </ul>	array.ada	PEDATA	ARRAY_OVE 60		43 The main function Recursion() takes a parameter, increments it,	E PKTASKING CURRENT_DATA	112
✓ Overfox	array.ada	PIDATA	ARRAY_OVE 60		then divides by it. This sequence of actions loops through	B PICTASIONS. TREGLATE, THP	[-21474836
Non-initialized local variable	avay.ada	PEDATA	ARRAY_OVE 60		() an indirect recursive call to Recursion recurse().		[1 100
Non-estialzed local variable	avay.ada	PEDATA	APRAY OVE 40		10	# PICTASKING TSERVER.THP	2-21474836
<ul> <li>Overfore</li> </ul>	array ada	PICATA	ARRAY_OVE_ 60			R PRUTE EVECTION	Advange [-
Non-estialzed local variable .	array ada	PEDATA	ARRAY_OVE 62		If the initial value passed to Recursion() is negative, then	# PRUTE NEW_ALTITUDE	12
Orvision by Zero	aray.ada	PRDATA	ARRAY OVE 62		+ the recursive loop will at some point attempt a division	W-PHL/TE POWERLEVEL	All-range (-
Overfex	arey.ada	PIEDATA.	ARRAY_OVE 62		43 SV 2873-	#-PUTE.94	D or 23
Non-initialized local variable	arrey.ada	PRENATA,	ARRAY_OVE 62		10 procedure Recursion (depth r in out integer);	# PR. PL . SHA 2	0 or 22
Non-initialized local variable	arrey.ada	PREMATA	ARRAY_OVE 42		41	E PUTL 943	0 or 25 a
Non-initialized local variable	array.ada	PREATA	ARRAY_OVE 65		11 procedure Facurative_2 (depth : in out integer) is	8-RUTE-964	
Non-initialized local variable     Non-initialized local variable	array.ada	PIEDATA PIEDATA	ARRAT_OVE_ 65		begin	* PRITE SHES	5 or 28
Non-establed local variable Overflow	array.ada array.ada	PRDATA	NON_INTRUS 40 NON_INTRUS 40		54 Recursion (Septh): call to Recursive procedure	* PR./TL.9#6	10.00
Division by Zero	array.ada	PEDATA	NON_INTRUS 40		and Recursive 21	RANDOM RANDOM BOOLEAN	
Overfax	array ada	PEDATA	NON INTRUS 40				
/ Non-exitalized variable	array ada	PEDATA	NON_INTRUS 40			IE RANDOM RANDOM FLOAT	
			the second se		Source 🔐 Data Tange Configuration	RANDOM RANDOM INTEGER	

The Results Manager perspective has the following sections below the toolbar:

This pane or view	Displays
Results Summary	List of checks (diagnostics) for each file and function in the project
Results Statistics	<ul> <li>Graphical view of code coverage and check distribution</li> <li>Top five orange checks (likely errors in unproven code) and purple checks (coding rule violations)</li> </ul>
Source	Source code for a selected check in the <b>Results Summary</b> view

This pane or view	Displays
Check Details	Details about the selected check
Review Statistics	Statistics about the review progress for checks with the same type and category as the selected check
Check Review	Review information about selected check
Variable Access	Information about global variables declared in the source code
Call Hierarchy	Tree structure of function calls

You can resize or hide any of these sections.

## **Results Summary**

The **Results Summary** pane lists all checks along with their attributes. To organize your check review, from the drop-down list on this pane, select one of the following options:

- List of Checks: Lists all checks without any grouping. The checks are sorted in the following order:
  - **1 Red**: Indicates code that is proven to contain an error. The check indicates that the code will fail every time it is executed.
  - **2** Gray Indicates unreachable code.
  - **3** Orange Indicates unproven code that might contain an error.
  - 4 Green Indicates code that is proven to not contain an error.
- Checks by Family: Lists all checks grouped by color. Within each color, the checks are grouped by category. For more information on the checks covered by a category, see the check reference pages.
- Checks by File/Function: Lists all checks grouped by file. Within each file, the checks are grouped by procedure.
- Checks by Package: Lists all checks grouped by package. Within each package, the checks are grouped by procedure.

Attribute	Description
Family	Group to which the check belongs. For instance, if you choose the grouping Checks by File/Function, this column contains the name of the file and function containing the check.
ID	Unique identification number of the check. In the default view on the <b>Results Summary</b> pane, the checks appear sorted by this number.
Туре	Check color
Category	Category of the check. For more information on the checks covered by a category, see the check reference pages.
Check	Description of the error
Information	For run-time errors, this attribute indicates whether the check is related to path or bounded input values. For coding rule violations, this attribute indicates whether the rule is Required.
File	File containing the instruction where the check occurs
Package	Package containing the instruction where the check occurs
Function	Function containing the instruction where the check occurs.

For each check, the **Results Summary** pane contains the check attributes, listed in columns:

Attribute	Description
Line	Line number of the instruction where the check occurs.
Col	Column number of the instruction where the check occurs. The column number is the number of characters from the beginning of the line.
%	Percentage of checks that are not orange. This column is most useful when you choose the grouping Checks by File/Function. The entry in this column against a file or function indicates the percentage of checks in the file or function that are not orange.
Classification	Level of severity you have assigned to the check. The possible levels are: • Unset
	• High
	• Medium
	• Low
	• Not a defect
Status	Review status you have assigned to the check. The possible statuses are: • Fix
	• Improve
	• Investigate
	• Justify with annotations
	• No action planned
	• Other
	<ul> <li>Restart with different options</li> </ul>

Attribute	Description
Justified	Check boxes showing whether you have justified the checks
Comments	Comments you have entered about the check

To show or hide any of the columns, right-click anywhere on the column titles. From the context menu, select or clear the title of the column that you want to show or hide.

Using this pane, you can:

- Navigate through all the checks. For more information, see "Review and Comment Checks" on page 8-23.
- Organize your check review using filters on the appropriate columns. For more information, see "Organize Check Review Using Filters and Groups" on page 8-28.

## Source

The **Source** pane shows the source code with colored checks highlighted.

	ource	a
S	sults Statistics tasks.adb	4 Þ
	Copyright 2012 The MathWorks, Inc.	
	with types; use types;	
1	with runtime_error;	
	with pkutil; use pkutil;	
	package body pktasking is	
9		
	Current_Data : Integer;	
	task body Tregulate is	
l		
	_	
	_	
9		
	-	
3		
1	<pre>Tmp : Integer;</pre>	
	*	

## Tooltips

Placing your cursor over a check displays a tooltip that provides range information for variables, operands, function parameters, and return values. For more information on tooltips, see "Using Range Information in Results Manager Perspective" on page 8-100.

## **Examine Source Code**

In the **Source** pane, if you right-click a text string, the context menu provides options to examine your code. For example, right-click the variable PowerLevel:

	Source	6
-	sults Statistics tasks.adb	4
1		
1	-	
	·	
	Increase_PowerLevel;	
	SHR4.A := 22;	
	<pre>Tmp := PowerLevel+SHR4_A;</pre>	
	X := Imp; Vint Source Code: tasks.adb	
	end; Q Search "PowerLevel" In Current Source Ctrl+F	
	Begin_CS; Carseb "Davied and" In All Source Files	
	Imp := SHK+SHK2+SHK6	
	Show In Variable Access View	
9	Add Bre-Justification To Cliphoard	
	end fregulate;	
	- Create Duplicate Code Window	
	imp , inclui,	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Use the following options to examine and navigate through your code:

- Search "PowerLevel" in Current Source List occurrences of the string within the current source file in the Search pane.
- Search "PowerLevel" in All Source Files List occurrences of the string within all source files in the Search pane.
- Go to Definition Go to the line of code that contains the declaration of PowerLevel. The software supports this feature for global and local variables, functions and types.
- **Go To Line** Open the Go to line dialog box. If you specify a line number and click **Enter**, the software displays the specified line of code.
- Expand All Macros or Collapse All Macros Display or hide the content of all macros in current source file.

#### Manage Multiple Files in Source Pane

You can view multiple source files in the Source pane.

On the Source pane toolbar, right-click any view to manage source files.

-	ource		and an and a second	a
Resi		ample.adb sensitivity.ada	tasks.adb	4 Þ
1	Copyright 2010	Close		
2	1874 (Process) (1974) (1974) (1974)	Close Others		
3	with Random; use	Close All		
4	with types; use	Next		
5	10 T 10	Previous		
6	Package pkData	1.0		
7		New Horizontal Group		
8	procedure Noi	New Vertical Group		
9	procedure Ar:	Floating		
1	Procedure Sei		dessage : String);	
2	End pkData;			
3	End proata,			
4	package body pkData	is		
5	,, ,			
6	Management of	String		
7	function "+" (G	: IN String;D : IN St	ring) return String;	
	procedure sendBu	ffer(Buf : in String)	;	
9	function Integer	ToString(Value : in ]	integer) return String;	
	procedure ConvTo	Integer (Res : out Int	eger; InFloat : in Float);	
1				
2	procedure Send_M	essage(Value : Intege	r; Message : String)	
3	is			
4	begin			
				,

Source [.] Data Range Configuration

From the **Source** pane context menu, you can:

- Close Close the currently selected source file.
- Close Others Close all source files except the currently selected file.
- Close All Close all source files.
- **Next** Display the next view.
- **Previous** Display the previous view.
- **New Horizontal Group** Split the Source window horizontally to display the selected source file below another file.
- **New Vertical Group** Split the Source window vertically to display the selected source file side-by-side with another file.

• **Floating** – Display the current source file in a new window, outside the Source pane.

# **Check Details**

On the **Results Summary** pane, if you click a check, you see additional information on the **Check Details** pane.



## **Check Review**

When reviewing checks, use the **Check Review** tab to assign a **Classification** and **Status** to each check. You can also enter comments to describe the results of your review. This action helps you track the progress of your review and avoid reviewing the same check twice.

Check Review	∂₽×
Non-terminating loop	
Classification	
	•
Status	
	•
Justified	
Enter comment here	
Review Statistics Check Review	

For more information, see "Review and Comment Checks" on page 8-23.

# **Review Statistics**

The **Review Statistics** view allows you to keep track of the checks that you have reviewed.

	a tx
Count	Progr
0/2	0
3/8	37
0/6	0
0/2	0
193/224	86
	0/2 3/8 0/6 0/2

The **Count** column displays a ratio and the **Progress** column displays the equivalent percentage. The first row displays the ratio of justified checks to the total number of checks that have the same color and category as the current check. In this example, the first row displays the ratio of justified red NTL checks to total red NTL errors in the project.

The second, third, and fourth rows display the ratio of justified checks to total checks for red, gray, and orange checks respectively. The fifth row displays the ratio of the number of green checks to the total number of checks, providing an indicator of the software reliability.

# **Variable Access**

The **Variable Access** pane displays global variables. For each global variable, the pane lists all functions and tasks performing read/write access on the variables, along with their attributes, such as values, read/write accesses and shared usage.

/ariables	Values	# Reads
emo_Ada		
PKDATA.SCALE		4
	112	0
PKTASKING.TREGULATE.TMP	[-2147483626 2 <sup>31</sup> -1]	1
PKTASKING, TSERVER, I	[1 10000]	2
PKTASKING, TSERVER, TMP	[-2147483626 2 <sup>31</sup> -1]	0
	full-range [-2 <sup>31</sup> 2 <sup>31</sup> -1]	0
PKUTIL.NEW_ALTITUDE	12	3
	full-range [-2 <sup>31</sup> 2 <sup>31</sup> -1]	7
PKUTIL,SHR	0 or 23	1
PKUTIL,SHR2	0 or 22	1
	0 or 28 or 51	1
-PKUTIL.SHR4		2
-PKUTIL,SHR5	5 or 28	2
-PKUTIL.SHR6	1	2
RANDOM.RANDOM_BOOLEAN		1
RANDOM,RANDOM_FLOAT		1
RANDOM.RANDOM_INTEGER		1
-RUNTIME_ERROR.BETA	[-0.65010.2499] or [0.09999 0.5001]	2
-RUNTIME_ERROR.BIG		1
+SENSITIVITY.ATAB		1

For each variable and each read/write access, the **Variable Access** pane contains the relevant attributes. For the variables, the various attributes are listed in this table.

Attribute	Description
Variables	Name of Variable, Package_Name. Variable_NamePackage_Name: Name of package where variable is declared
Values	Value (or range of values) of variable
# Reads	Number of times the variable is read
# Writes	Number of times the variable is written
Written by task	Name of all tasks writing on variable using aliases, t1,t2,t3
	<b>Tip</b> To see the full names for aliases, right-click anywhere on the <b>Variable Access</b> pane and select <b>Show Legend</b> .
Read by task	Name of all tasks reading variable using aliases, t1,t2,t3
Protection	Whether shared variable is protected from concurrent access
	(Filled only when Usage column has entry, Shared)
	The possible entries in this column are:
	• Critical Section: If variable is accessed in critical section of code
	• Temporal Exclusion: If variable is accessed in mutually exclusive tasks
	For more details on these entries, see "Shared Variables".

Attribute	Description
Usage	Shared, if variable is shared between tasks; otherwise, blank
Line	Line number of variable declaration
Col	Column number (number of characters from beginning of line) of variable declaration
File	Source file containing variable declaration
Detailed Type	Data type of variable

Double-click a variable name to view all read/write access operations on the variable. The arrowhead symbols  $\blacktriangleright$  and  $\blacktriangleleft$  in the **Variable Access** pane indicate functions performing read and write access respectively on the global variable. Likewise, tasks performing read and write access are indicated by the symbols  $\parallel \blacktriangleright$  and  $\P \parallel$  respectively.

For access operations on the variables, the various attributes described in the pane are listed in this table.

Attribute	Description
Variables	Names of procedure (or task) performing read/write access on the variable, Package_Name. Procedure_NamePackage_Name: Name of package containing procedure (or task) definition
Values	Value or range of values of variable in the procedure or task performing read/write access
Written by task	<i>Only for tasks</i> : Name of task performing write access on variable
Read by task	<i>Only for tasks</i> : Name of task performing read access on variable

Attribute	Description
Line	Line number where procedure or task accesses variable
Col	Column number where procedure or task accesses variable
File	Source file containing access operation on variable

You can also perform the following actions from the Variable Access pane.

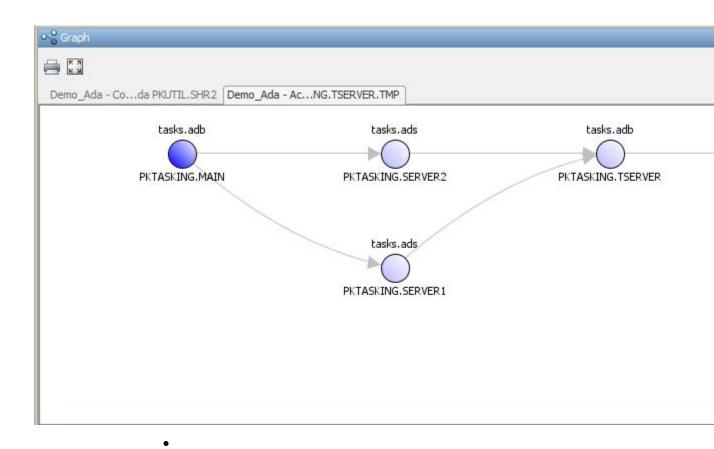
٠

#### View Access Graph

View the access operations on a global variable in graphical format using

the **Variable Access** pane. Select the global variable and click S. For more information, see "Display Access Graph for Variables".

Here is an example of an access graph:



### Show/Hide Callers and Callees

Customize the **Variable Access** pane to show only the shared variables. On the Variable Access pane toolbar, click the Non-Shared Variables button to show or hide non-shared variables.

٠

#### Hide Access in Unreachable Code

Hide read/write access occurring in dead code by clicking the filter button

# **Call Hierarchy**

The **Call Hierarchy** pane displays the call tree of procedures in the source code.

For each procedure, foo, the **Call Hierarchy** pane lists the procedures and tasks that call foo (callers) and those called by foo (callees). The callers are indicated by  $\checkmark$  (procedures), or  $\checkmark$  (tasks). The callees are indicated by  $\diamond$  (procedures) or  $\mid$  (tasks).

In the following example, the **Call Hierarchy** pane displays the procedure, SORT\_CALIBRATION, in the package, SENSITIVITY. It also displays all the callers and the callees of SORT\_CALIBRATION.

Calls	Line
ENSITIVITY.SORT_CALIBRATION	97
SENSITIVITY.SORT_ALGORITHM	101
SENSITIVITY.SORT_ALGORITHM	102
PKUTIL.READ_ON_BUS	102
SENSITIVITY.SORT_ALGORITHM	103
PKUTIL, ERROR_ON_BUS	104
> SENSITIVITY, DIVIDE	105
> SENSITIVITY.DIVIDE	107
SENSITIVITY.POLYNOMIA	108
SENSITIVITY.DEGREE_COMPUTATION	43
SENSITIVITY.RETURN_CODE	31
SENSITIVITY.RETURN_CODE	49
PKDATA.SEND_MESSAGE	110
PKDATA.SEND_MESSAGE	112
RUNTIME_ERROR.MAINRTE	222

Depending on the name, the corresponding line number in the **Call Hierarchy** pane refers to a different line in the source code:

• For the function name, the line number refers to the beginning of the procedure definition. In the preceding example, the definition of SENSITIVITY.SORT\_CALIBRATION begins on line 97.

- For a callee name, the number refers to the line where the callee is called. In the preceding example, callee, SENSITIVITY.POLYNOMIA, is called by SENSITIVITY.SORT\_CALIBRATION on line 108.
- For a caller name, the number refers to the line where the caller calls the procedure. In the preceding example, caller, RUNTIME\_ERROR.MAINRTE, calls SENSITIVITY.SORT\_CALIBRATION on line 222.

**Tip** Select a caller or callee name to navigate to the line of code, referred to by the line number, in the **Source** pane (not possible if the caller or callee is a task).

You can perform the following actions from the Call Hierarchy pane:

٠

#### Show/Hide Callers and Callees

Customize the view to display callers only or callees only. Show or hide callers and callees by clicking this button



•

#### Go to Caller/Callee Definition

Go directly to the definition of a caller or callee in the source code. Right-click the name of the caller or callee and select **Go to definition**. .

# **Import and Export Review Comments**

#### In this section...

"Reusing Review Comments" on page 8-81

"Importing Review Comments from Previous Verifications" on page 8-81

"Viewing Checks and Comments Report" on page 8-82

## **Reusing Review Comments**

After you have reviewed verification results on a module, you can reuse your review comments with subsequent verifications of the same module. You avoid reviewing the same check twice and you can compare results over time.

The Results Manager perspective allows you to either:

- Import review comments from another set of results into the current results.
- Export review comments from the current results to a spreadsheet.

You can also generate a report that compares the source code and verification results from two verifications, and highlights differences in the results.

**Note** If the code has changed since the previous verification, the imported comments might not be applicable to your current results. For example, the justification for an orange check might no longer be relevant to the current code. Open the Import/Export Report to see changes that affect your review comments.

# Importing Review Comments from Previous Verifications

If you have previously reviewed verification results for a module and saved your comments, you can import those comments into the current verification, allowing you to avoid reviewing the same check twice.

To import review comments from a previous verification:

- **1** Open your most recent verification results in the Results Manager perspective.
- 2 Select Review > Import > Import Comments.
- 3 Navigate to the folder containing your previous results.
- 4 Select the results file with extension .rte, then click Open.

The review comments from the previous results are imported into the current results. The Import checks and comments report opens. For more information, see "Viewing Checks and Comments Report" on page 8-82.

To automatically import comments from the last verification, before running your verification:

- 1 Select Options > Preferences, which opens the Polyspace Preferences dialog box.
- 2 Select the Project and result folder tab.
- **3** Under Import Comments, select the Automatically import comments from last verification check box.
- 4 Click OK.

Once you import checks and comments, the button ignores any reviewed checks. This behavior allows you to review only previously unreviewed checks.

**Note** If the code has changed since the previous verification, the imported comments might not be applicable to your current results. For example, the justification for an orange check might no longer be relevant to the current code.

## **Viewing Checks and Comments Report**

Importing review comments from a previous verification can be extremely useful, since it allows you to avoid reviewing checks twice, and to compare verification results over time. However, if your code has changed since the previous verification, or if you have upgraded to a new version of the software, the imported comments might not be applicable to your current results. For example, the color of a check may have changed, or the justification for an orange check may no longer be relevant to the current code.

The Import/Export checks and comments report allows you to compare the source code and verification results from a previous verification to the current verification, and highlights differences in the results.

To view the Import/Export checks and comments report:

#### 1 Select Review > Import > Open Import Report.

The Import/Export checks and comments report opens, highlighting differences in the two results, such as unmatched lines and changes to the color of checks.

If the color of a check changes, the previous review comments are imported, but the check is not marked as reviewed.

If a check no longer appears in the code, the report highlights the change, but the software does not import any comments on the check.

# **Polyspace Report Generator Overview**

The Polyspace Report Generator allows you to generate reports about your verification results, using predefined report templates.

The Polyspace Report Generator provides the following report templates:

- **Coding Rules Report** Provides information about compliance with Coding Rules, as well as Polyspace configuration settings for the verification.
- **Developer Report** Provides information useful to developers, including summary results, detailed lists of red, orange, and gray checks, and Polyspace configuration settings for the verification. Detailed results are sorted by type of check (Proven Run-Time Violations, Proven Unreachable Code Branches, Unreachable Functions, and Unproven Run-Time Checks).
- **Developer Review Report** Provides the same information as the Developer Report, but reviewed results are sorted by review acronym (NOW, NXT, ROB, DEF, MIN, OTH) and untagged checks are sorted by file location.
- **Developer with Green Checks Report** Provides the same content as the Developer Report, but also includes a detailed list of green checks.
- **Quality Report** Provides information useful to quality engineers, including summary results, statistics about the code, graphs showing distributions of checks per file, and Polyspace configuration settings for the verification.
- Software Quality Objectives Report Provides comprehensive information on software quality objectives (SQO), including code metrics, code verification (run-time checks), and the configuration settings for the verification. The code metrics section provides the same information as the Code Metrics view of Polyspace Metrics.

Using the Polyspace Report Generator, you can generate verification reports in the following formats:

- HTML
- PDF (version 1.4)

- RTF
- DOC (Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word version 2003 or later)
- XML (DocBook 4.2)

**Note** Microsoft Word format is not available on UNIX platforms. Use the RTF format instead.

# **Generate Verification Reports**

You can generate reports for any verification results using the Polyspace Report Generator.

To generate a verification report:

- 1 In the Results Manager perspective, open your verification results.
- 2 Select **Run > Run Report > Run Report**. The Run Report dialog box opens.
- **3** In the **Select Reports** section, select the types of reports that you want to generate. For example, you can select **Developer** and **Quality**.

V Run Report	×
Select Reports	
CodeMetrics	
Developer	
CodingRules	
Quality	
DeveloperReview	
Developer_WithG	reenChecks
	Browse
Select Report For	mat
Output folder	H:\Polyspace\My_Project\Module_1\Result_1\Polyspace-Doc
Output format	RTF 👻
	Run Report Cancel

4 Select the Output folder in which to save the reports.

- **5** Select the Output format for the reports.
- 6 Click Run Report.

The software creates the specified reports.

# **Run Report Generator from Command Line**

You can also run the Report Generator, with options, from the command line. For example:

Polyspace\_Install\polyspace\bin\report-generator -template path
-format type -results-dir folder\_paths

For information about the available options, see the following sections.

## -template path

Specify the *path* to a valid Report Generator template file. For example:

Polyspace\_Install\polyspace\toolbox\psrptgen\templates\Developer.rpt

Other supplied templates are CodingRules.rpt, Developer\_WithGreenChecks.rpt, DeveloperReview.rpt, and Quality.rpt.

## -format type

Specify the format type of the report. Use HTML, PDF, RTF, WORD, or XML. The default is RTF.

# -help or -h

Displays help information.

### -noview

The software does not open the report at the end of the generation process.

**Note** If you use a Linux<sup>®</sup> system and want to run the Report Generator from the command line with the -format RTF option, you must also specify the -noview option.

#### -output-name filename

Specify the *filename* for the report generated.

## -results-dir folder\_paths

Specify the paths to the folders that contain your verification results.

You can generate a single report for multiple verifications by specifying *folder\_paths* as follows:

"folder1, folder2, folder3,..., folderN"

*folder1, folder2, ...* are the file paths to the folders that contain the results of your verifications (normal or unit-by-unit). For example:

```
"C:\Results1,C:\Recent\results,C:\Old"
```

If you do not specify a folder path, the software uses verification results from the current folder.

# **Automatically Generate Verification Reports**

You can specify that Polyspace software automatically generate reports for each verification using an option in the Project Manager perspective.

**Note** You cannot generate reports of software quality objectives automatically.

To automatically generate reports for each verification:

- 1 In the Project Manager perspective, open your project.
- **2** Select the **Configuration > Reporting** pane.
- **3** Select the **Generate report** check box.
- 4 From the **Report template** drop-down list, select a template.
- 5 From the Output format drop-down list, select a format for the report.
- 6 Save your project.

# **Customizing Verification Reports**

If you have MATLAB<sup>®</sup> Report Generator<sup>™</sup> software installed on your system, you can customize the Polyspace report templates or create your own reports. You can then generate these custom reports using the Polyspace Report Generator.

Before you can customize Polyspace reports, you must configure the MATLAB Report Generator software to access the following folders:

- Custom components -*Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/toolbox/psrptgen/psrptgen*
- **Report templates** *Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/toolbox/psrptgen/templates*

To customize a Polyspace report:

- 1 Open MATLAB.
- **2** Add the Polyspace reports custom components folder to the MATLAB search path, using the following command:

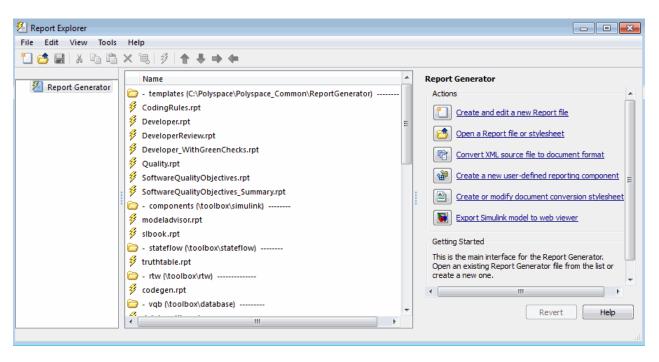
addpath(`Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/toolbox/psrptgen/psrptgen')

**3** Set the current folder in MATLAB to the Polyspace reports template folder, using the following command:

cd('Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/toolbox/psrptgen/templates')

**4** Open the Report Explorer using the following command:

report

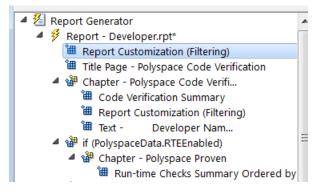


- 5 Open the template that you want to customize. For example, double-click Developer.rpt. You can add, delete, or alter components of this template.
- 6 To save the modified template, select File > Save As. The Save Report File as dialog box opens. If you are not in the Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/toolbox/psrptgen/templates folder, navigate to this folder.
- 7 In the File name field, specify the name of the modified template, for example Developer\_modified.rpt. Then, click Save.

When you next generate a report, Developer\_modified.rpt will be available as an option in the Run Report dialog box.

**Note** To produce custom reports with the Polyspace Report Generator, you must save the report template in: *Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/toolbox/psrptgen/templates*. You can use the **Report Customization (Filtering) component** to apply filters to your report. This component provides a number of filters, for example, for code metrics, coding rules, and run-time checks.

1 From the Name list, under Polyspace, select the Report Customization (Filtering) component. Then drag this component to the required point in the template. For example, if you want to apply global filters to the report, place the component above the Title Page component.



- 2 Select the Report Customization (filtering) component.
- **3** On the right of the dialog box, specify your filters. For example, you might want your report to contain only specific run-time checks. In addition, you might want to see these checks for only certain functions. Under **Advanced Filters**:
  - In the **Check types to include** field, enter the run-time checks, for example, ZDV and OVFL.
  - In the **Function names to include** field, enter the functions, for example, function1 and functionX.

Advanced Filters	
Justification status: All	▼
For each filter give a list of regular expression report. Example to inlcude only ASRT and OB enter: ASRT OBAI	ns matching the content to include in the AI checks in the report in the check types filter
Files to include:	Check types to include:
.*	ZDV OVFL
Function names to include:	Classification types to include:
function1 functionX	.*
Status types to include:	Comments to include:
*	*
•	•

**Note** You can also exclude items. For example, to exclude all comments containing the string GEN, in the **Comments to include** field, enter the expression ^(?:(?!GEN).)\*\$. For more information about regular expressions, refer to *Regular Expressions* in the MATLAB documentation.

**4** Save the modified template.

For the **Run-time Check Details Ordered by Color/File** component, you can override the global filters and specify different filters for this component. For example, you might want a report chapter that contains NIV checks filtered by the global filter.

To override global filters:

1 Select the Run-time Check Details Ordered by Color/File component.

Report Explorer - Report - Developer.rpt*	
le Edit View Tools Help	
] 🖆 🔜   👗 🖻 🖄 🗙 💘   🜮   🛧 🐥 🔶 🗮	
<ul> <li>Chapter - Custom Coding Rules R</li> <li>Coding Rules Summary</li> <li>Coding Rules Summary</li> <li>Coding Rules Details</li> <li>Coding Rules Summary</li> <li>Coding Rules Summary</li> <li>Coding Rules Summary</li> <li>Coding Rules Details</li> <li>Coding Rules Summary</li> <li>Coding Rules Details</li> <li>Coding Rules Summary</li> <li>Coding Rules Details</li> <li>Coding Rules Summary</li> <li>Coding Rules Details</li> <li>Coding Rules Details</li> <li>Coding Rules Details</li> <li>Coding Rules Details</li> <li>Chapter - Polyspace Run-Time Ch</li> <li>Run-time Checks Details Ordered by Color/File</li> <li>Section 1 - Appendix 1 - Configur</li> <li>Chapter - Appendix 2 - Definitions</li> <li>Acronym Definitions</li> </ul>	Name       Run-time Checks Details Ordered by Color/File

- **2** On the right of the dialog box, select the **Override Global Report filter** check box.
- **3** Specify your filters for this component. For example, in the **Check types to include** field, enter NIV.
- **4** Save the template.

For more information, refer to the MATLAB Report Generator documentation.

# **Open Verification Report**

To view a verification results report:

- From the Results Manager toolbar, select Run > Run Report > Open Report, which opens the Open Report dialog box.
- 2 Navigate to the folder that contains your report. Then select the report.

V Open Report					×
Look in:	Dolyspace-Doo		-	🏂 📂 🛄 -	
Recent Items	Code_Metrics	ariable_View			
Desktop					
My Documents					
Computer					
Network	Session identifier	Code_Metrics.xml			ОК
	Files of type:	All Files		•	Cancel

3 Click OK.

**Note** Before you can open a verification report, you must specify a text editor. See "Configuring Text Editor" on page 3-21.

# **Using Polyspace Results**

#### In this section ...

"Review Run-Time Errors: Fix Red Errors" on page 8-99
"Using Range Information in Results Manager Perspective" on page 8-100
"Why Review Dead Code Checks" on page 8-103
"Reviewing Orange: Automatic Methodology" on page 8-104
"Reviewing Orange Checks" on page 8-106
"Integration Bug Tracking" on page 8-106
"Finding Bugs in Unprotected Shared Data" on page 8-107
"Dataflow Verification" on page 8-108
"Checks on Procedure Calls with Default Parameters" on page 8-109
"\_INIT\_PROC Procedures" on page 8-110
"Pointers to Explicit Tasks" on page 8-112

# **Review Run-Time Errors: Fix Red Errors**

All run-time errors highlighted by Polyspace verification are determined by reference to the language standard, and are sometimes implementation dependant — that is, they may be acceptable for a particular compiler but unacceptable according to the language standard.

Consider an overflow on a type restricted from -128 to 127. The computation of 127+1 cannot be 128, but depending on the environment a "wrap around" might be performed with a resulting value of -128.

This result is mathematically incorrect. If the value represents the altitude of a plane, this result could be disastrous.

By default, Polyspace verification does not make assumptions about the way a variable is used. Any deviation from the recommendations of the language standard is treated as a red error, and must therefore be corrected.

Polyspace verification identifies two kinds of red checks

- Red errors which are compiler-dependant in a specific way. A Polyspace option might be used to allow particular compiler specific behavior. In other situations, the code must be corrected. An example of a Polyspace option to permit compiler specific behavior is the option to force "IN/OUT" ADA function parameters to be initialized. Examples in C include options to deal with constant overflows, shift operation on negative values, etc.
- All other red errors must be fixed. They are bugs.

Most of the bugs that you find are easy to rectify once they are identified. Polyspace verification identifies bugs regardless of their consequence or the ease with which they can be corrected.

# Using Range Information in Results Manager Perspective

## **Viewing Range Information**

Within the **Source** pane, you can see range information associated with variables. Place your cursor over a variable. A tooltip displays the range information, if it is available. The software displays tooltips only for variables with a scalar, enumeration, or float data type.

The displayed range information represents a superset of dynamic values, which the software computes using static methods.

**Note** Computing range information for read operations may take a long time. You can reduce verification time by limiting the amount of range information displayed in verification results. See"-less-range-information".

If you click a check, the software provides information about the check in the **Check Details** pane.

#### **Interpreting Range Information**

To display range information of variables, the software uses the following syntax:

variable\_name (type: data\_type [data\_type\_range]) :
[min1 .. max1] or [min2 .. max2] or [min3 .. max3] or exact\_value

In the following example:

80	if <u>Y</u> 1	then
81	New	Alt := New_Alt * 10;
82	end if(	
83	end;	assignment of variable 'new_alt' (type: integer [-2 <sup>31</sup> 2 <sup>31</sup> -1]): 120
0.4		

the tooltip indicates that the variable New\_Alt is a 32-bit integer with the value 120. The range of the data type is  $-2^{31}$  to  $2^{31} - 1$ .

In the next example, the 32-bit integer depth lies either between -3 and 0 or is equal to 11.

69	depth := $depth + 1$ ;
70	advance := float(1)/float(depth); potential zero division
71	if depth < 5 then
72	Recursive_2 (depth); variable 'depth' (type: integer [-2 <sup>31</sup> 2 <sup>31</sup> -1]): [-30] or 11

With the next case:

43	Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta);
44	$\frac{\text{Beta}}{-1} := \frac{\text{Beta}}{-1} - 0.75;$
45	Gamma := 3
46	end Square_R variable 'beta' (type: long_float [float64 -1.8E <sup>+308</sup> 1.79E <sup>+308</sup> ]): [9.99999E <sup>-2</sup> 5.0001E <sup>-1</sup> ]
40	

the tooltip indicates that the variable Beta is a 64-bit float that lies between 9.9999E-2 and 5.0001E-1. The range of the data type is -1.8E+308 to 1.79E+308.

The tooltip can also reveal whether the variable occupies the full range:

```
        43
        Square_Root_conv (Alpha, Beta);

        44
        Beta := Beta _ 0.7

        45
        Gamma := sqrt(Beta Variable 'alpha' (type: float [float32 -3.41E<sup>+38</sup>..3.4E<sup>+38</sup>]): full-range [-3.4029E<sup>+38</sup>..3.4029E<sup>+38</sup>]
```

The message shows that the value of the variable Alpha is a 32-bit float that occupies the full range of the data type, -3.4029E+38 to 3.4029E+38.

Consider a procedure with an in out parameter:

```
127 procedure proc(X : in out Integer) is
128 begin
129 X :=
130 X
131 +
132 100;
133 end;
```

The procedure is called with a parameter X:

```
180
             procedure main is
181
             begin
182
183
                 R.F1 := 12;
184
                 Proc
185
                    ť
186
187
                    )L
                 Prod assignment of variable 'x' (type: integer [-2<sup>31</sup>..2<sup>31</sup>-1]): 104
188
189
                     í.
                       variable 'x' (type: integer [-2<sup>31</sup>..2<sup>31</sup>-1]): 4
190
                      F
```

The first line of the tooltip provides information about the out value of X, a 32-bit integer with the value 104. The second line gives information about the in value of X, a 32-bit integer with the value 4.

If a procedure has only an out parameter, for example:

```
148 procedure Proc_Init_Out(X : out Integer) is
149 begin
150 X := 100;
151 null;
152 end;
```

the tooltip is a single line with information about the out parameter:

```
    214
    Niv: Integer;

    215
    begin

    216
    Proc_Init_Out(Niv);

    217
    pragma

    218
    end;

    219
    assignment of variable 'niv' (type: integer [-2<sup>31</sup>..2<sup>31</sup>-1]): 100
```

## Why Review Dead Code Checks

- "Functional Bugs in Gray Code" on page 8-103
- "Structural Coverage" on page 8-104

## **Functional Bugs in Gray Code**

Polyspace verification finds different types of dead code. Common examples include:

- Defensive code which is never reached.
- Dead code due to a particular configuration.
- Libraries which are not used to their full extent in a particular context.
- Dead code resulting from bugs in the source code.

The causes of dead code listed in the following examples are taken from critical applications of embedded software by Polyspace verification.

- A lack of parenthesis and operand priorities in the testing clause can change the meaning significantly.
- Consider a line of code such as

IF NOT a AND b OR c AND d

Now consider how misplaced parentheses might influence how that line behaves

```
IF NOT (a AND b OR c AND d)
IF (NOT (a) AND b) OR (c AND d))
```

IF NOT (a AND (b OR c) AND d)

• The test of variable inside a branch where the conditions are never met.

- An unreachable "else" clause where the wrong variable is tested in the "if" statement.
- A variable that is supposed to be local to the file but instead is local to the function.
- Wrong variable prototyping leading to a comparison which is always false.

The consequences of dead code and the effort to deal with it is unpredictable. From a one-week effort of functional testing on target, trying to build a scenario going into that branch, and wondering why the functional behavior is altered to a three-minute code review discovering the bug.

Polyspace does not measure the impact of dead code.

The tool provides a list of dead code. A short code review enables you to place each entry from that list into one of the five categories. Doing so identifies known dead code and uncovers real bugs.

The Polyspace experience is that at least 30% of gray code reveals real bugs.

## **Structural Coverage**

Polyspace software always performs upper approximations of all possible executions. Therefore, even if a line of code is shown in green, there remains a possibility that it is a dead portion of code. Because Polyspace verification made an upper approximation, it could not conclude that the code was dead. It could conclude that no run-time error could be found.

Polyspace verification finds around 80% of dead code that the developer would find by doing structural coverage.

Polyspace verification is intended to be a productivity aid in dead code detection. It detects dead code which might take days of effort to find by any other means.

# **Reviewing Orange: Automatic Methodology**

During a verification, Polyspace can automatically highlight orange checks associated with code that might not be robust.

The automatic methodology separates the following orange NIVL and OVFL checks from other orange checks:

- All NIVL scalar local orange checks. These checks do not concern floats, records (and components), and arrays.
- All OVFL scalar orange checks within subtypes: conversion of a subtype into a smaller subtype.

You must address these checks first. Polyspace is very precise with these checks. These checks indicate issues of robustness.

#### Example

```
1 Package body Test is
2 ATab : array(0..9) of Integer := (Others => 0);
3 function Assign array(X : integer) return Integer is
4
    Y : Integer;
5
    begin
6
    y := ATab(X - 12); -- Warning OVFL on operator - given by
7
                            -- the Automatic methodology
8
    return y;
9
    end Assign Array;
10
11
    function read_bus_status return boolean; -- function stubbed
12
    procedure partial init( New Alt : in out Integer ) is
13
     Y : boolean;
14
    begin
15
     if read_bus_status then
16
      New Alt := 12;
17
      Y := True;
18
      else
      New_Alt := 120;
19
20
      end if;
21
     if Y then -- Warning NIVL on Y given by
22
                     -- the automatic methodology
23
      New_Alt := New_Alt * 10;
24
      end if;
25
     end partial init;
26 end Test;
```

In this example, the automatic methodology filters all orange checks except:

• OVFL at line 6. The associated message is:

```
Unproven : operation [-] on scalar may overflow
(on MIN or MAX bounds of integer [from -2^63 .. 2^63-1 to 0..9])
```

Line 6 is an example of a conversion within a smaller subtype. There is no neighboring code that ensures robustness.

• NIVL at line 21. The associated message is:

```
Warning : local variable may be non-initialized variable 'y' (type: boolean [false..true]): 1
```

Line 21 is an example where there is a robustness issue if the right branch is not executed.

# **Reviewing Orange Checks**

Orange checks indicate *unproven code*. The code cannot be proved to either have or not have a run-time error.

The number of orange checks that you review is determined by several factors, including:

- The stage of the development process
- Your quality goals

There are also actions you can take to reduce the number of orange checks in your results.

For more information, see "Orange Check Management".

## **Integration Bug Tracking**

By default, integration bug tracking can be achieved by applying the selective orange methodology to integrated code. Each error category is more likely to reveal integration bugs, depending on the chosen coding rules for the project. For instance, consider a function that receives two unbounded integers. The presence of an overflow can be checked only at integration phase, because at unit phase the first mathematical operation reveals an orange check.

Consider the following cases:

- When integration bug tracking is performed in isolation, a selective orange review highlights most integration bugs. In this case, a Polyspace verification has been performed integrating tasks.
- When integration bug tracking is performed together with an exhaustive orange review at unit phase, a Polyspace verification has been performed on one or more files.

With the second case, as an exhaustive orange review has been performed file by file, only checks that have turned from green to another color at integration phase are worth assessing.

For instance, if a function takes a structure as an input parameter, the standard hypothesis made at unit level is that the structure is well initialized. The verification displays a green NIV check at the first read access to a field. But this hypothesis might not be true at integration time, where the check can turn orange if the field is not initialized.

This type of orange checks reveals integration bugs.

# Finding Bugs in Unprotected Shared Data

Based on the list of entry points in a multitask application, Polyspace verification identifies a list of shared data and provides several pieces of information about each entry:

- The data type
- A list of reading and writing accesses to the data through functions and entry points
- The type of any implemented protection against concurrent access

A shared data item is a global data item that is read from or written to by two or more tasks. It is unprotected from concurrent accesses when one task can access it while another task is in the process of doing so. The following is a possible scenario:

• As there is conflict with a particular variable, a bug exists and protection is required.

If this is not a possible scenario, then one of the following explanations might apply:

- The compilation environment guarantees an atomic read or write access for variables of a type that is less than one or two bytes in size. Therefore, the integrity of the variables' content is maintained even if there are conflicts associated with these variables.
- The variable is protected by a critical section or a mutual temporal exclusion. You may want to include this information in the Polyspace project configuration parameters and rerun the verification.

It is also worth checking whether variables that are supposed to be constant are modified . Use the variables dictionary.

# **Dataflow Verification**

Data flow verification is often performed within certification processes — typically in the avionic, aerospace, or transport markets.

This activity makes heavy use of two features of Polyspace results, which are available any time after the Control and Data Flow verification phase.

- Call tree computation
- Dictionary containing read and write access operations on global variables. (This dictionary can also be used to build a database listing for each procedure, for its parameters, and for its variables.)

Polyspace software can help you to build these results by extracting information from both the call tree and the dictionary.

## **Checks on Procedure Calls with Default Parameters**

Some checks may be located on procedure calls. They correspond to default values assigned to parameters of a procedure.

### Example

```
1 package DCHECK is
2
    type Pixel is
3
     record
4
      X : Integer;
      Y : Integer;
5
6
     end record;
7
    procedure MAIN;
8
9
    NError : Integer;
    procedure Failure (Val : Integer := Nerror);
10
11
     procedure MessageFailure (str : String := "");
12
    end DCHECK;
13
14
    package body DCHECK is
15
     type TwentyFloat is array (Integer range 1.. 20) of Float;
16
17
     procedure AddPixelValue(Vpixel : Pixel) is
18
     begin
19
      if (Vpixel.X < 3) then
20
       Failure; -- NIV Verified: Variable is initialized
(Nerror)
21
       MessageFailure; --COR Verified: Value is in range (string)
22
      end if;
23
     end AddPixelValue;
24
25
     procedure MAIN is
      B : Twentyfloat;
26
27
      Vpixel : Pixel;
28
     begin
      NError := 12;
29
30
      Vpixel.X := 1;
31
      AddPixelValue(Vpixel);
32
      NError := -1;
```

```
33
      for I in 2 .. Twentyfloat'Last loop
34
       if ((I \mod 2) = 0) then
35
       B(I) := 0.0;
36
        if (I mod 2) /= 0 then
         Failure; -- NIV Unreachable: Variable is not
37
initialized
38
         MessageFailure; -- COR Unreachable: Value is not in range
39
        end if;
40
       end if;
41
      end loop;
      MessageFailure("end of Main");
42
43
     end MAIN;
   end DCHECK;
44
```

## **Explanation**

In the previous example, at line 20 and 37, checks on the procedure called Failure represent the check NIV made on the default parameter N error (a global parameter).

COR checks at line 21 and 38 on MessageFailure represent verification made by Polyspace on the default assignment of a null string value on the input parameter.

**Note** Not all the checks have been moved to procedure calls. Checks remain on the procedure definition except for the following basic types and values:

- A numerical value (example: 1, 1.4)
- A string (example: "end of main")
- A character (example: A)
- A variable (example: Nerror).

# \_INIT\_PROC Procedures

In the Polyspace Results Manager perspective, you might find nodes \_INIT\_PROC\$ in the "Procedural entities" view. As your compiler, Polyspace generates a function \_INIT\_PROC for each record where initialization occurs. When a package defines many records, each \_INIT\_PROC is differentiated by \$I (I in 1.n).

#### Example

```
1
   package test is
2
    procedure main;
3 end test;
4
5
  package body test is
6
7
    subtype range 0 3 is integer range 0..3;
8
    Vg : Integer := 1;
9
    Pragma Volatile( Vg );
10
11
     function random return integer;
12
     type my rec1 is
13
      record
14
       a : integer := 2 + random; -- Unproven OVFL coming from
INIT PROC procedure (initialization of V1)
15
       b : float := 0.2;
16
      end record;
17
     V1 : my rec1;
18
     V2 : my rec1 := (10, 10.10);
19
20
     procedure main is
21
     Function Random return Boolean;
22
     begin
23
      null;
24
     end;
25
    end test;
```

In the previous example, an unproven OVFL on the field a of record my\_rec1 has been detected when initializing the global variable V1. It initializes record of global variable V1 at line 17. A random procedure could return any value in the integer type and lead to an overflow by adding to 2. The check is located in the \_INIT\_PROC node in the **Results Summary** view.

# **Pointers to Explicit Tasks**

If a task type is used through a pointer, then Polyspace automatically adds two instances of this task type to the Polyspace execution model of your application. All task pointer objects that are used in your application are represented by these two instances. Polyspace uses these instances to simulate all tasks associated with the execution of your application.

Consider the following example.

```
package Test is
   task type Ressource_T is
      entry Get (X : out integer);
      entry Set (X : in integer);
   end Ressource_T;
   type Ressource_Ptr_T is access Ressource_T;
   Ressource_Ptr : Ressource_Ptr_T;
   V : Integer := 0;
   function Alloc_Ressource return Ressource_Ptr_T;
   procedure Test_Ressource;
private
end Test;
package body Test is
   task body Ressource_T is
      Random : Boolean;
      pragma Volatile (Random);
   begin
      while Random loop
         select
            accept Get (X : out Integer) do
               X := V + 2;
            end Get;
         or
            accept Set(X : in Integer) do
               V := X - 2;
            end Set;
         end select;
      end loop;
   end Ressource T;
```

```
function Alloc_Ressource return Ressource_Ptr_T is
begin
    return new Ressource_T;
end Alloc_Ressource;

procedure Test_Ressource is
    X : Integer;
    Tp : Ressource_Ptr_T;
begin
    Tp := Alloc_Ressource;
    Tp.Get(X);
end Test_Ressource;
end Test;
```

At the end of verification, in the **Results Summary** view, you see two instances of the task type Ressource\_T, that is,  $PST_Ressource_T_1$  and  $PST_Ressource_T_2$ .

# 9

# Managing Orange Checks

- "What Is an Orange Check?" on page 9-2
- "Sources of Orange Checks" on page 9-6
- "Do I Have Too Many Orange Checks?" on page 9-9
- "Manage Orange Checks" on page 9-10
- "Overview: Reducing Orange Checks" on page 9-11
- "Apply Coding Guidelines" on page 9-12
- "Improve Verification Precision" on page 9-13
- "Stub Parts of the Code Manually" on page 9-15
- "Specify Multitasking Behavior" on page 9-21
- "Overview: Reviewing Orange Checks" on page 9-22
- "Define Your Review Methodology" on page 9-23
- "Perform Selective Review" on page 9-24
- "Perform Exhaustive Review" on page 9-28

# What Is an Orange Check?

Orange checks indicate *unproven code*, which means the software cannot prove that the code:

- Produces a run-time error
- Does not produce a run-time error

Polyspace verification attempts to prove the absence or existence of run-time errors. Therefore, the software considers all code unproven before a verification. During a verification, the software attempts to prove that the code is:

- Without run-time errors (green)
- Certain to fail (red)
- Unreachable (gray)

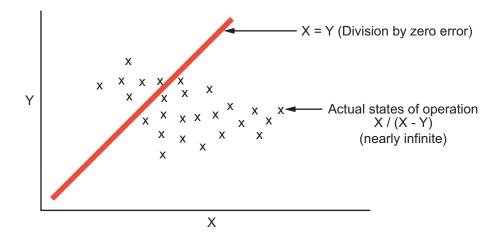
Any code that is not assigned one of these categories (colors) stays unproven (orange).

Code often remains unproven in situations where some paths fail while others succeed. For example, consider the following instruction:

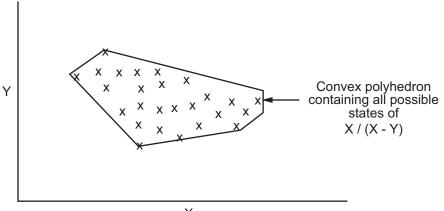
$$X = 1 / (X - Y);$$

Does a division-by-zero error occur?

The answer depends on the values of X and Y. However, there are an almost infinite number of possible values. Creating test cases for all possible values is not practical.



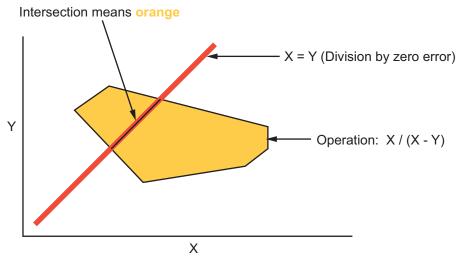
Because it is not possible to test every value for each variable, the target computer and programming language provide limits on the possible values of the variables. Polyspace verification uses these limits to compute a *cloud of points* (upper-bounded convex polyhedron) that contains all possible states for the variables.



Х

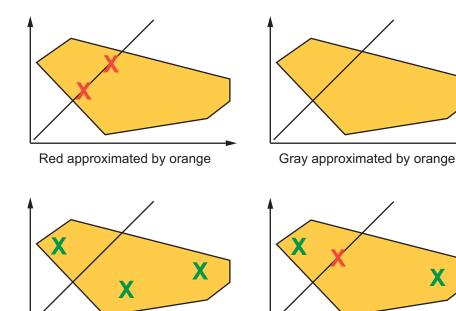
9

Polyspace verification then compares the data set represented by this polyhedron to the error zone. If the two data sets intersect, the check is orange.



**Graphical Representation of an Orange Check** 

A true orange check represents a situation where some paths fail while others succeed. However, because the data set in the verification is an approximation of actual values, an orange check may actually represent a check of any other color.



Green approximated by orange

Any other situation (true orange)

Polyspace reports an orange check any time the two data sets intersect, regardless of the actual values. Therefore, you may find orange checks that represent bugs, while other orange checks represent code that does not have run-time errors.

You can resolve some of these orange checks by increasing the precision of your verification, or by adding execution context, but often you must review the results to determine the source of an orange check.

# **Sources of Orange Checks**

Orange checks can be separated into two categories:

#### In this section...

"Orange Checks from Code" on page 9-6

"Orange Checks from Verification Limitations" on page 9-7

# **Orange Checks from Code**

## **Potential Bug**

An orange check can reveal code which will fail under some circumstances. These types of orange checks often represent real bugs.

For example, consider a function Recursion():

- Recursion() takes a parameter, increments it, then divides by it.
- This sequence of actions loops through an indirect recursive call to Recursion\_recurse().

If the initial value passed to Recursion() is negative, then the recursive loop will at some point attempt a division by zero. Therefore, the division operation causes an orange Division by Zero.

#### **Data Set Issue**

An orange check can result from a theoretical set of data that cannot actually occur.

Polyspace verification uses an *upper approximation* of the data set, meaning that it considers all combinations of input data rather than any particular combination. Therefore, an orange check may result from a combination of input values that is not possible at execution time.

For example, consider three variables *X*, *Y*, and *Z*:

- Each of these variables is defined as being between 1 and 1,000.
- The code computes X\*Y\*Z on a 16-bit data type.
- The result can potentially overflow, so it causes an orange OVFL.

When developing the code, you might know that the three variables cannot all take the value 1,000 at the same time, but this information is not available to the verification. Therefore, the multiplication is orange.

When an orange check is caused by a data set issue, you can usually identify the cause quickly. After identifying a data set issue, you might want to comment the code to flag the warning, or modify the code to take the constraints into account.

# **Orange Checks from Verification Limitations**

### **Inconclusive Verification**

An orange check can be caused by situations in which the verification is unable to conclude whether a problem exists.

In some code, it is impossible to conclude whether an error exists without additional information.

For example, consider a variable *X*, and two concurrent tasks T1 and T2.

- X is initialized to 0.
- T1 assigns the value 12 to X.
- T2 divides a local variable by *X*.
- A division by zero error is possible because T1 can be started before or after T2, so the division causes an orange ZDV.

Unless you define the call sequence, the verification cannot determine if an error will occur.

Most inconclusive orange checks take some time to investigate. An inconclusive orange check often results from complex code structure. Sometimes, such situations take an hour or more to understand. Depending on the criticality of the function and the required speed of execution, you may might want to rewrite the code to remove risk of failure.

#### **Basic Imprecision**

An orange check can be caused by imprecise approximation of the data set used for verification.

For example, consider a variable *X*:

- Before the function call, X is defined as having the following values:
  -5, -3, 8, or any value in range [10...20].
  0 has been excluded from the set of possible values for X.
- However, due to optimization at low precision levels (-00), the verification approximates *X* in the range [-5...20], instead of the previous set of values.
- Therefore, calling the function x = 1/x causes an orange ZDV.

Polyspace verification is unable to prove the absence of a run-time error in this case.

In cases of basic imprecision, you might be able to resolve orange checks by increasing the precision level. If increasing the precision level does not resolve the orange check, verification cannot help directly. You must review the code to determine the problem.

For more information, see "Verification Approximations".

# **Do I Have Too Many Orange Checks?**

If the goal of code verification is to prove the absence of run-time errors, you might be concerned by the number of orange checks in your results.

However, the presence of multiple orange checks need not be a cause for concern. There is no ideal minimum number of orange checks for all applications. The minimum number that you want depends on several factors:

- **Development Stage** When verifying the first version of a software component, focus exclusively on resolving red checks. As development progresses, start considering the orange checks more and more.
- **Application Requirements** Sometimes, to write provable code, you can compromise with properties such as code size, speed, and portability. Depending on the requirements of your application, you might optimize one or more of these properties at the expense of more orange checks.
- **Quality Goals** Using Polyspace software, you can meet your quality goals. Therefore, before you verify code, you must define quality goals for your application. These goals should be based on the criticality of the application, as well as time and cost constraints. Based on your quality goals, you can choose to retain a specific minimum number of orange checks in your application.

It is these factors that ultimately determine how many orange checks are acceptable in your results, and what you must do with the orange checks that remain.

Therefore, it is essential to understand how to manage the remaining orange checks. For more information, see "Manage Orange Checks" on page 9-10.

# **Manage Orange Checks**

Polyspace verification by itself cannot produce quality code at the end of the development process. Verification helps you measure the quality of your code, identify issues, and achieve your quality goals. To do this, you must effectively integrate Polyspace verification into your development process.

To manage orange checks effectively, perform each of the following steps:

- **1** Define your quality goals.
- **2** Set Polyspace analysis options to match your quality goals.
- **3** Define a process to reduce orange checks. See "Overview: Reducing Orange Checks" on page 9-11.
- **4** Apply the process to work with remaining orange checks.

# **Overview: Reducing Orange Checks**

Actions that reduce orange checks and improve the quality of your code:

• "Apply Coding Guidelines" on page 9-12.

Actions that reduce orange checks through increased verification precision:

- "Improve Verification Precision" on page 9-13
- "Stub Parts of the Code Manually" on page 9-15.
- "Specify Multitasking Behavior" on page 9-21.

Each of these actions have trade-offs, either in development time, verification time, or the risk of errors. Therefore, before taking any of these actions, it is important to define your quality goals.

Your quality goals determine how many orange checks are acceptable, what actions you should take to reduce orange checks, and what you should do with the remaining orange checks.

# **Apply Coding Guidelines**

The number of orange checks per file depends on the coding style used in the project.

The following coding guidelines improve Polyspace precision and selectivity in Ada code verification:

- Use constrained types. Use subtype and not standard type.
- Do not use "use at" clause.
- Minimize the use of big and complex types (record of record, array of record, etc.).
- Minimize the use of volatile variables.
- Minimize the use of assembler code.
- Do not mix assembly code and Ada. Gather all assembly code in a procedure or function which can be automatically stubbed.

# **Improve Verification Precision**

Improving the precision of a verification can reduce the number of orange checks in your results.

There are a number of Polyspace options that affect the precision of the verification. The compromise for this improved precision is increased verification time.

The following sections describe how to improve the precision of your verification:

In this section
"Set the Analysis Precision Level" on page 9-13
"Set Software Safety Analysis Level" on page 9-13

## Set the Analysis Precision Level

The precision level specifies the mathematical algorithm used to compute the cloud of points (polyhedron) containing all possible states for the variables. Changing the precision level does not affect the quality of your code. However, orange checks caused by low precision can become green when verified with higher precision. The default precision level is 2. To set the precision level:

- **1** In the Project Manager perspective, on the **Configuration** pane, select **Precision**.
- 2 From the Precision Level drop-down list, select 0, 1, 2, or 3.

For more information, see "Precision level".

# Set Software Safety Analysis Level

The verification level specifies how many times the abstract interpretation algorithm passes through your code. Each pass results in a deeper level of propagation of calling and called context. The deeper the verification goes, the more precise it is. By default, verification proceeds to Software Safety Analysis Level 4. To set the verification level:

- **1** In the Project Manager perspective, on the **Configuration** pane, select **Precision**.
- 2 From the Verification level drop-down list, select the appropriate level.

For more information, see "Verification level".

# Stub Parts of the Code Manually

Manually stubbing parts of your code can reduce the number of orange checks in your results. Manual stubbing does not improve the quality of your code, but only changes the results.

Stubs do not need to model the details of the functions or procedures involved. They only need to represent the effect that the code might have on the remainder of the system.

If a function is supposed to return an integer, the default automatic stubbing will stub it on the assumption that it can potentially take any value from the full type of an integer.

The following sections describe how to reduce orange checks using manual stubbing:

In this section		
"Manual vs. Automatic Stubbing" on page 9-15		
"Emulating Function Behavior with Manual Stubs" on page 9-16		
"Reducing Orange Checks with Empty Stubs" on page 9-17		
"Applying Constraints to Variables Using Stubs" on page 9-19		

# Manual vs. Automatic Stubbing

There are two types of stubs in Polyspace verification:

- Automatic stubs The software automatically creates stubs for unknown functions based on the function prototype (the function declaration). Automatic stubs do not provide insight into the behavior of the function, but are very conservative, ensuring that the function does not cause any run-time errors.
- **Manual stubs** You create these stub functions to emulate the behavior of the missing functions, and manually include them in the verification with the rest of the source code. Manual stubs can better emulate missing functions, or they can be empty.

By default, Polyspace software automatically stubs functions. However, because automatic stubs are conservative, they can lead to more orange checks in your results.

#### **Stubbing Example**

The following example shows the effect of automatic stubbing.

```
procedure a_missing_function
(dest: in out integer,
src : in integer);
procedure test is
a: integer;
b: integer;
begin
a: = 1;
b: = 0;
a_missing_function(a,b);
b:= 1/a;
end;
```

Due to automatic stubbing, the verification assumes that a can be any integer, including 0. This assumption produces an orange check on the division.

If you provide an empty manual stub for the function, the division is green. This action reduces the number of orange checks in the result, but does not improve the quality of the code itself. The function could still potentially cause an error.

However, if you provide a detailed manual stub that emulates the behavior of the function, the division can be any color, including red.

# **Emulating Function Behavior with Manual Stubs**

You can improve both the speed and selectivity of your verification by providing manual stubs that emulate the behavior of missing functions. The trade-off is time spent writing the stubs.

Manual stubs do not need to model the details of the functions or procedures involved. They only need to represent the effect that the code might have on the remainder of the system.

#### Example

This example shows a header for a missing function (which may occur when the verified code is an incomplete subset of a project).

```
procedure a_missing_function
  (dest: in out integer,
   src : in integer);
```

Applying fine-level modeling of constraints in primitives and outside functions at the application periphery propagates more precision throughout the application, which results in a higher selectivity rate (more proven colors, i.e. more red+ green + gray). For this function, you could add a simple body:

```
procedure a_missing_function
  (dest: in out integer,
   src : in integer)
begin
   dest := src;
end;
```

In this case, instead of considering the full range for the dest parameter, Polyspace considers the relation between input parameter src and the output parameter, propagating more precision throughout the application.

# **Reducing Orange Checks with Empty Stubs**

Providing empty manual stubs can reduce the number of orange checks in your results.

For example, consider the following code:

```
package automatic_vs_manual_stub is
    procedure write_or_not1(x : in out Integer);
    procedure write_or_not2(x : in out Integer);
    procedure green;
    procedure orange;
```

end;

9

```
package body automatic_vs_manual_stub is
     procedure write_or_not2(x : in out Integer) is
     begin
           null;
     end;
    procedure orange is
           x : Integer;
           y : Integer;
    begin
           x := 12;
           y := 1;
           write_or_not1(x);
           y := y/x; -- Orange ZDV due to automatic stub
     end;
     procedure green is
           x : Integer;
           y : Integer;
    begin
           x := 12;
           y := 1;
           write or not2(x);
           y := y/x; -- Green due to empty stub
    end;
```

end;

The code for the two functions is identical, but the automatic stub produces an orange check, while the empty stub produces a green.

While the empty stub reduces the number of orange checks in your results, you must take additional steps to ensure that the actual function does not result in a run-time error.

## **Applying Constraints to Variables Using Stubs**

Another way to increase the selectivity is to indicate to the Polyspace software that some variables may lie within smaller functional ranges instead of the full range of the considered type.

This smaller function range primarily concerns two items from the language:

- Parameters passed to functions.
- Variables' content, mostly globals, which might change from one execution to another. Typically, these might include things like calibration data or mission specific data. These variables might be read directly within the code, or read through an API of functions.

#### Reduce the cloud of points

If a function is supposed to return an integer, the default automatic stubbing stubs it on the assumption that it can potentially take any value from the full type of an integer.

Polyspace models data ranges throughout the code it verifies. It produces more precise, informative results provided that the data it considers from the "outside world" is representative of the data that can be expected when the code is implemented. There is a certain number of mechanisms available to model such a data range within the code itself, and there are three possible approaches.

with volatile and assert	with assert and without volatile	without assert, without volatile, without "if"
function stub return INTEGER is	function random return INTEGER;	function random return INTEGER;
<pre>tmp: INTEGER;</pre>	pragma Interface (C, random);	pragma Interface (C, random);
random: INTEGER;	function stub return INTEGER is	function stub return INTEGER is
pragma volatile (random);	<pre>tmp: INTEGER;</pre>	<pre>tmp: INTEGER;</pre>
begin	begin	begin
<pre>tmp:= random;</pre>	tmp:= random;	tmp:= random;
pragma assert (tmp>=1);	pragma assert (tmp>=1);	while (tmp<1 or tmp>10)
pragma assert (tmp<=10);	pragma assert (tmp<=10);	loop

return tmp;	return tmp;	tmp:=random;
end;	end;	end loop;
		return tmp;
		end;

There is no particular advantage in using one approach instead of another (except, perhaps, that the assertions in the first two usually generate orange checks).

## **Specify Multitasking Behavior**

The asynchronous characteristics of your application can have a direct impact on the number of orange checks. Properly describing characteristics such as implicit task declarations, mutual exclusion, and critical sections can reduce the number of orange checks in your results.

For example, consider a variable X, and two concurrent tasks T1 and T2.

- X is initialized to 0.
- T1 assigns the value T2 to X.
- T2 divides a local variable by X.
- A division by zero error is possible because T1 can be started before or after T2, so the division causes an orange Division by Zero error.

The verification cannot determine if an error will occur without knowing the call sequence. Modeling the task differently could turn this orange check green or red.

For more information, see "Preparing Multitasking Code" on page 5-14.

## **Overview: Reviewing Orange Checks**

After you define a process that matches your quality goals, you end up with a certain number of orange checks for your quality model.

At this point, the goal is not to eliminate orange checks, but to work efficiently with them.

To work efficiently with orange checks:

- "Define Your Review Methodology" on page 9-23
- "Perform Selective Review" on page 9-24
- "Import and Export Review Comments" on page 8-81

## **Define Your Review Methodology**

Before reviewing verification results, configure a methodology for your project. The methodology specifies both the type and number of orange checks you need to review. For more information, see "What Are Review Methodologies?" on page 8-49.

As part of the process for defining quality goals for your project:

- Polyspace Client for Ada provides four predefined review methodologies. Choose one of the predefined review methodologies to specify the number and type of orange checks to review. For more information, see "Review Checks Using Predefined Methodologies" on page 8-51.
- To control the number and type of orange checks to review, define a custom methodology. For more information, see "Review Checks Using Custom Methodologies" on page 8-56.

After you define a methodology, each developer can use the methodology to review verification results. This approach ensures that all users apply the same standards when reviewing orange checks at each stage of the development cycle.

## **Perform Selective Review**

This example shows how to perform a selective orange check review using a predefined methodology. The number and type of orange checks that you review is determined by your review methodology. As a project progresses, change your review methodology to progressively review greater number of orange checks. For example, you can choose the review methodologies, **First checks to review** and **Methodology for Ada > Light** in the early stages of development. Later, you can choose the methodology, **Methodology for Ada > Moderate**.

To perform a selective orange review using the methodology **Methodology** for Ada > Light:

- In the Results Manager perspective, from the drop-down list above the Results Summary pane, select the methodology Methodology for Ada > Light.
- 2 Select the first check on the Results Summary pane.

The **Source** pane displays the source code for this check.

Ung	grouped 👻			
	Check	File	Package	Function
ŧ	Division by Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	PROCEDURE_ZDV()
1	Arithmetic exceptions	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	SQUARE_ROOT()
1	Overflow	array.ada	PKDATA	ARRAY_OVERFLOW_INIT()
1	Non-terminating call	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALIBRATION()
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSIVE_2()
1	Non-terminating call	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSION_CALLER()
1	Non-terminating loop	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	INFINITE_LOOP()
1	Non-terminating loop	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE()
×	Unreachable code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_CALIBRATION()
×	Unreachable code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	POLYNOMIA()
×	Unreachable code	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	DEGREE_COMPUTATION()
×	Unreachable code	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	MYABS()
×	Unreachable code	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	UNREACHABLE_CODE()
×	Unreachable code	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	COMPUTE_NEW_COORDON
?	Non-initialized local variable	util.ada	PKUTIL	COMMAND_ORDERING()
?	Division by Zero	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	RECURSION()
?	Division by Zero	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	DIVIDE()
?	Overflow	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	UNREACHABLE_CODE()
?	Overflow	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE.ORDER()
?	Overflow	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	SORT_ALGORITHM()
?	Overflow	sensitivity.ada	SENSITIVITY	ASSIGN_ARRAY()
?	Overflow	util.ada	PKUTIL	INCREASE_POWERLEVEL()
?	Overflow	util.ada	PKUTIL	COMPUTE_INJECTION()
?	Overflow	util.ada	PKUTIL	COMPUTE_INJECTION()
?	Non-initialized variable	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE.ORDER()
?	Non-initialized variable	util.ada	PKUTIL	PARTIAL_INIT()
?	User assertion	tasks.adb	PKTASKING	TREGULATE()
?	Overflow	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	CLOSE_TO_ZERO()
?	Overflow	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	CLOSE_TO_ZERO()
?	Overflow	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	CLOSE_TO_ZERO()
2	Overflow	example.adb	RUNTIME_ERROR	CLOSE_TO_ZERO()

- **3** Perform a quick code review on each orange check. Your goal is to quickly identify whether the orange check is a:
  - Potential bug code that will fail under some circumstances.

- Inconclusive check check that requires additional information to resolve, such as the call sequence.
- Data set issue check originating from a set of data that cannot actually occur.

**Note** If you cannot understand an orange check quickly, it can be caused by complex code structure or approximate data set used for verification. These checks can often take a substantial amount of time to understand.

- **4** If you cannot identify a cause for the check, proceed to the next check.
- **5** Once you understand the cause of an orange check, record your review on the **Check Review** pane.
  - **a** Select a **Classification** to describe the severity of the issue:
    - High
    - Medium
    - Low
    - Not a defect
  - **b** Select a **Status** to describe how you intend to address the issue:
    - Fix
    - Improve
    - Investigate
    - Justify with annotations
    - No Action Planned
    - Other
    - Restart with different options
    - Undecided

You can also define your own statuses, which then appear in the user-defined acronym menu.

c In the text box, enter a comment for the reviewed check.

- **6** Click 🖻 to navigate to the next check, and repeat steps 3, 4, 5 and 6.
- Continue to click via until you have reviewed all of the checks identified on the Results Summary pane.
- 8 Select File > Save to save your review comments.

**Tip** The goal of a selective orange review is to find the maximum number of bugs in a short period of time. Many orange checks take only a few seconds to understand. To maximize the number of defects you can identify, focus on those checks you can understand quickly. Leave the checks that take longer to understand for later analysis.

## **Perform Exhaustive Review**

Most orange checks can be resolved using multiple selective reviews. For more information, see "Perform Selective Review" on page 9-24. However, for extremely critical applications, you might want to resolve all orange checks.

To display all orange checks, in the Results Manager perspective, select **All checks** from the drop-down list above the **Results summary** pane.

An exhaustive orange review is conducted later in the development process, during the unit testing or integration testing phase. The purpose of an exhaustive orange review is to analyze any orange checks that were not resolved during previous selective orange reviews, to identify potential defects in those orange checks.

Before performing an exhaustive orange review, you must balance the time and cost of performing an exhaustive orange review against the potential cost of leaving a defect in the code.

#### **Exhaustive Orange Review Methodology**

Performing an exhaustive orange review involves reviewing each orange check individually. As with selective orange review, your goal is to identify whether the orange check is a:

- Potential bug code which will fail under some circumstances.
- Inconclusive check a check that requires additional information to resolve, such as the call sequence.
- Data set issue a theoretical set of data that cannot actually occur.
- Basic imprecision checks caused by imprecise approximation of the data set used for verification.

**Note** For more information on each of these causes, see "Sources of Orange Checks" on page 9-6.

Although you must review each check individually, there are some general guidelines to follow.

• Start your review with the files that have the highest selectivity in your application.

If the verification finds only one or two orange checks in a file or function, these checks are probably not caused by either inconclusive verification or basic imprecision. Therefore, it is more likely that these orange checks contain actual defects. These types of orange checks can also be resolved more quickly.

• Next, examine files that contain a large percentage of orange checks compared to the rest of the application. These files can highlight design issues.

If the verification is unable to draw a conclusion, it often means the code is very complex, which can mean low robustness and quality.

- For all files that you review, first identify checks that you can quickly categorize (such as potential bugs and data set issues).
- Depending on the results of your review, update the code or insert comments to identify the source of the orange check.

## **Inconclusive Verification and Code Complexity**

Sometimes an inconclusive check occurs because the code is too complicated. In these cases, most orange checks in a file are related, and careful analysis identifies a single cause — perhaps a function or a variable modified many times. These situations often focus on functions or variables that have caused problems earlier in the development cycle.

For example, consider a variable Computed\_Speed.

- Computed\_Speed is first copied into a signed integer (between -2^31 and 2^31-1).
- Computed\_Speed is then copied into an unsigned integer (between 0 and  $2^{31-1}$ ).
- Computed\_Speed is next copied into a signed integer again.
- Finally, Computed\_Speed is added to another variable.

The verification can report orange Overflow-s.

This report does not indicate a real defect, but informs the development team that the variable Computed\_Speed caused trouble during development and testing phases. The report also suggests that the code is poorly designed.

## Resolving Orange Checks Caused by Imprecise Approximation

On rare occasions, a module may contain many orange checks caused by imprecise approximation of the data set used for verification. These checks are usually local to functions, so their impact on the project as a whole is limited.

In cases of imprecise approximation, you can resolve orange checks by increasing the precision level. If this does not resolve the orange check, however, verification cannot help directly.

In these cases, Polyspace software can assist you only through the call tree and dictionary. For more information, see "Dataflow Verification" on page 8-108. The code must be reviewed using alternate means. These alternate means may include:

- Additional unit tests
- Code review with the developer
- Checking an interpolation algorithm in a function
- Checking calibration data

For more information on basic imprecision, see "Sources of Orange Checks" on page 9-6.

# 10

## Software Quality with Polyspace Metrics

- "Software Quality with Polyspace Metrics" on page 10-2
- "Setting Up Verification to Generate Metrics" on page 10-3
- "Accessing Polyspace Metrics" on page 10-10
- "What You Can Do with Polyspace Metrics" on page 10-17
- "Customizing Software Quality Objectives" on page 10-28
- "Tips for Administering Results Repository" on page 10-35

## **Software Quality with Polyspace Metrics**

Polyspace Metrics is a Web-based tool for software development managers, quality assurance engineers, and software developers, to do the following in software projects:

- Evaluate software quality metrics
- Monitor the variation of code metrics and run-time checks through the lifecycle of a project
- View defect numbers, run-time reliability of the software, review progress, and the status of the code with respect to software quality objectives.

If you are a development manager or a quality assurance engineer, through a Web browser, you can:

- View software quality information about your project. See "View Polyspace Metrics Project Index" on page 10-10.
- Observe trends over time, by project or module. See "Review Overall Progress" on page 10-17.
- Compare metrics of one project version with those of another. See "Compare Project Versions" on page 10-22.

If you have the Polyspace product installed on your computer, you can drill down to run-time checks in the Polyspace verification environment. This feature allows you to review run-time checks and, if required, classify these checks as defects. In addition, if you think that run-time checks can be justified, you can mark them as justified and enter relevant comments. See "Review Run-Time Checks" on page 10-23.

If you are a software developer, Polyspace Metrics allows you to focus on the latest version of the project that you are working on. You can use the view filters and drill-down functionality to go to code defects, which you can then fix. See "Fix Defects" on page 10-26.

Polyspace calculates metrics that are used to determine whether your code fulfills predefined software quality objectives. You can redefine these software quality objectives. See "Customizing Software Quality Objectives" on page 10-28.

## **Setting Up Verification to Generate Metrics**

You can run, either manually or automatically, verifications that generate metrics. In each case, the Polyspace product uses a metrics computation engine to evaluate metrics for your code, and stores these metrics in a results repository.

Before you run a verification manually, in the Project Manager perspective:

- **1** Select the **Configuration > Machine Configuration** pane:
- 2 Select the Send to Polyspace Server check box.
- **3** Select the **Add to results repository** check box.

To set up scheduled, automatic verification runs, see "Specifying Automatic Verification" on page 10-3.

The software saves generated metrics in the following XML file:

Results\_Folder/Polyspace-Doc/Code\_Metrics.xml

#### **Specifying Automatic Verification**

You can configure verifications to start automatically and periodically, for example, at a specific time every night. At the end of each verification, the software stores results in the repository and updates the project metrics. You can also configure the software to send you an email at the end of the verification. This email will contain:

- Links to results
- An attached log file if the verification produces compilation errors
- A summary of new findings, for example, new potential and actual run-time errors

To configure automatic verification, you must create an XML file **Projects.psproj** that has the following elements:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!-- Polyspace Metrics Automatic Verification Project File -->
```

```
<Configuration>
  <Project>
    <Options>
    </Options>
    <LaunchingPeriod>
    </LaunchingPeriod>
    <Commands>
    </Commands>
    <Users>
      <User>
      </User>
    </Users>
  </Project>
  <SmtpConfiguration>
  </SmtpConfiguration>
</Configuration>
```

Configure the verification by providing data for the elements (and their attributes) within Configuration. See "Element and Attribute Data for Projects.psproj" on page 10-5.

After creating Projects.psproj, place the file in the following folder on the Polyspace Queue Manager server:

```
/var/Polyspace/results-repository
```

**Note** If the flag process\_automation in your configuration file polyspace.conf is set to yes, then, when you start your Polyspace Queue Manager server, Polyspace generates two template files in the results repository folder:

- ProcessAutomationWindowsTemplate.psproj for Windows
- ProcessAutomationLinuxTemplate.psproj for Linux

Use the relevant template to create your Projects.psproj file.

For more information about the configuration file polyspace.conf, see "Manual Configuration of the Polyspace Server".

#### Element and Attribute Data for Projects.psproj

**Project.** Specify three attributes:

- name Your project name.
- language ADA or ADA95.
- $\bullet \ \texttt{verificationKind} \texttt{Mode}, \texttt{which} \ \texttt{is either INTEGRATION} \ \texttt{or UNIT-BY-UNIT}.$

For example,

```
<Project name="Demo_Ada" language="Ada" verificationKind="INTEGRATION">
```

The Project element also contains the following elements:

- "Options" on page 10-5
- "LaunchingPeriod" on page 10-5
- "Commands" on page 10-6
- "Users" on page 10-7

**Options.** Specify a list of all Polyspace options required for your verification, with the exception of unit-by-unit, results-dir, prog and verif-version. If these four options are present, they are ignored.

The following is an example.

```
<0ptions>
   -02
   -to pass2
   -target sparc
   -temporal-exclusions-file sources/temporal_exclusions.txt
   -entry-points tregulate,proc1,proc2,server1,server2
   -critical-section-begin Begin_CS:CS1
   -critical-section-end End_CS:CS1
</Options>
```

**LaunchingPeriod.** For the starting time of the verification, specify five attributes:

- hour. Any integer in the range 0-23.
- minute. Any integer in the range 0-59.
- month. Any integer in the range 1-12.
- day. Any integer in the range 1–31.
- weekDay. Any integer in the range 1–7, where 1 specifies Monday.

Use \* to specify all values in range, for example, month="\*" specifies a verification every month.

Use - to specify a range, for example, weekDay="1-5" specifies Monday to Friday.

You can also specify a list for each attribute. For example, day="1,15" specifies the first and the fifteenth day of the month.

**Default:** If you do not specify attribute data for LaunchingPeriod, then a verification is started each week day at midnight.

The following is an example.

<LaunchingPeriod hour="12" minute="20" month="\*" weekDay="1-5">

**Commands.** You can provide a list of optional commands. There must be only one command per line, and these commands must be executable on the computer that starts the verification.

• GetSource. A command to retrieve source files from the configuration management system, or the file system of the user. Executed in a temporary folder on the client computer, which is also used to store results from the compilation phase of the verification. This temporary folder is removed after the verification is spooled to the Polyspace server.

For example:

```
<GetSource>

cvs co r 1.4.6.4 myProject

mkdir sources

cp fvr myProject/*.adb sources

</GetSource>
```

You can also use:

```
<GetSource>
find / /myProject name *.adb | tee sources_list.txt
</GetSource>
```

and add -sources-list-file sources\_list.txt to the options list.

• GetVersion. A command to retrieve the version identifier of your project. Polyspace uses the version identifier as a parameter for -verif-version.

For example:

```
<GetVersion>

cd / ../myProject ; cvs status Makefile 2>/dev/null | grep 'Sticky Tag:'

| sed 's/Sticky Tag://' | awk '{print $1"-"$3}'| sed 's/).*$//'

</GetVersion>
```

**Users.** A list of users, where each user is defined using the element "User" on page 10-7.

**User.** Define a user using three elements:

- FirstName. First name of user.
- LastName. Last name of user.
- Mail. Use the attributes resultsMail and compilationFailureMail to specify conditions for sending an email at the end of verification. Specify the email address in the element.
  - resultsMail. You can use any of the following values:
    - ALWAYS. Default. Email sent at the end of each automatic verification (even if the verification does not produce new run-time checks).
    - NEW-CERTAIN-FINDINGS. Email sent only if verification produces new red, gray, NTC, or NTL checks.
    - NEW-POTENTIAL-FINDINGS. Email sent only if verification produces new orange check.
    - ALL-NEW-FINDINGS. Email sent if verification produces a new run-time check.

 compilationFailureMail. Either Yes (default) or No. If Yes, email sent when automatic verification fails because of a compilation failure.

The following is an example of Mail.

```
<Mail resultsMail="NEW-POTENTIAL-FINDINGS"
compilationFailureMail="yes">
user_id@yourcompany.com
</Mail>
```

**SmtpConfiguration.** This element is mandatory for sending email, and you must specify the following attributes:

- server. Your Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP) server.
- port. SMTP server port. Optional, default is 25.

For example:

```
<SmtpConfiguration server="smtp.yourcompany.com" port="25">
```

#### **Example of Projects.psproj**

The following is an example of Projects.psproj:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!-- Polyspace Metrics Automatic Verification Project File -->
<Configuration>
<Project name="Demo Ada" language="ADA" verificationKind="INTEGRATION">
  <Options>
    -02
    -to pass2
    -target sparc
    -temporal-exclusions-file sources/temporal exclusions.txt
    -entry-points tregulate, proc1, proc2, server1, server2
    -critical-section-begin Begin CS:CS1
    -critical-section-end End CS:CS1
  </Options>
  <LaunchingPeriod hour="12" minute="20" month="*" weekDay="1-5">
  </LaunchingPeriod>
  <Commands>
    <GetSource>
```

```
/bin/cp -vr /yourcompany/home/auser/tempfolder/Demo_Ada_Studio/sources/ .
    </GetSource>
    <GetVersion>
    </GetVersion>
  </Commands>
  <Users>
    <User>
      <FirstName>Polyspace</FirstName>
      <LastName>User</LastName>
      <Mail resultsMail="ALWAYS"
            compilationFailureMail="yes">userid@yourcompany.com
      </Mail>
    </User>
  </Users>
</Project>
<SmtpConfiguration server="smtp.yourcompany.com" port="25">
</SmtpConfiguration>
</Configuration>
```

## **Accessing Polyspace Metrics**

#### In this section ...

"View Polyspace Metrics Project Index" on page 10-10

"Organize Polyspace Metrics Projects" on page 10-11

"Protect Access to Project Metrics" on page 10-13

"Monitor Verification Progress" on page 10-15

"Web Browser Support" on page 10-15

## **View Polyspace Metrics Project Index**

1 In the address bar of your Web browser, enter the following URL:

protocol:// ServerName: PortNumber

- protocol is either http (default) or https.
- ServerName is the name or IP address of the server that is your Polyspace Queue Manager.

• *PortNumber* is the Web server port number (default 8080) To use HTTPS, you must set up the configuration file and the **Metrics configuration** preferences. For more information, see "Configure Web Server for HTTPS".

**2** Select the **Projects** tab.

You can save the project index page as a bookmark for future use. You can also save as bookmarks any Polyspace Metrics pages that you subsequently navigate to.

To refresh the page at any point, click

At the top of each column, use the filters to shorten the list of displayed projects. For example:

- In the **Project** filter, if you enter demo\_, the browser displays a list of projects with names that begin with demo\_.
- From the drop-down list for the **Language** filter, if you select Ada, the browser displays only Ada projects.

If a new verification has been carried out for a project since your last visit to the project index page, then the icon  $\textcircled{\begin{array}{c}{\bullet}\end{array}}$  appears before the name of the project.

If you place your cursor anywhere on a project row, in a box on the left of the window, you see the following project information:

- Language For example, Ada, C, C++.
- Mode Either Integration or Unit by Unit.
- Last Run Name Identifier for last verification performed.
- Number of Runs Number of verifications performed in project.

In a project row, click anywhere to go to the **Summary** view for that project.

#### **Organize Polyspace Metrics Projects**

The Polyspace Metrics project index allows you to display projects as categories, a useful feature when you have a large number of projects to manage. You can:

- Create multiple-level project categories.
- Move projects between categories by dragging and dropping projects.
- Rename and remove categories. When you remove a category, the software does not delete the projects within the category but moves the projects back to the parent or root level.

To create a root-level project category:

- 1 On the Polyspace Metrics project index, right-click a project.
- **2** From the context menu, select **Create Project Category**. The Add To Category dialog box opens.

- **3** In **Enter the name of the project category** field, enter the required name, for example, MyNewCategory. Then click **OK**.
- **4** To add projects to this new category, drag and drop the required projects into this category.

To create a subroot-level category:

- **1** Right-click a project category.
- **2** From the context menu, select **Create Project Category**. The Add To Category dialog box opens.
- **3** In **Enter the name of the project category** field, enter the required name, for example, SubCategory1. If you decide that you do not want a subroot category, but want a new root category instead, select the **Create a root project category** check box. Then click **OK**.
- **4** To add projects to this new category, drag and drop the required projects into this category.

To rename a project category:

- **1** Right-click the project category.
- **2** From the context menu, select **Rename Project Category**. The category name becomes editable.
- 3 Enter the new name for your category. Press Return.
- **4** A message dialog box opens requesting confirmation. Click **OK**. The software updates the category name.

To remove a project category:

- **1** Right-click the project category.
- **2** From the context menu, select **Delete Project Category**. If the project category is a:

- Root-level project category, the software moves all projects to the root level and removes the project category and all associated subroot categories.
- Subroot-level category, the software moves all projects within the subroot category to the parent level and removes the subroot category.

**Note** The software does not delete projects when removing project categories.

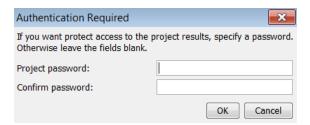
You can move projects back to the root level from project categories without removing the project categories:

- **1** From within project categories, select the projects that you want to move to the root level.
- 2 Right-click the selected projects. From the context menu, select **Move to Root**. The software moves the projects back to the root level.

#### **Protect Access to Project Metrics**

You can restrict access to the metrics for a project by specifying a password:

- When you run a verification with Polyspace Metrics enabled or upload results to Polyspace Metrics:
  - 1 The Authentication Required dialog box opens.



- **2** In the **Project password** and **Confirm password** fields, enter your password.
- 3 Click OK.

- After the creation of a project:
  - **1** From the Polyspace Metrics project index, right-click the project.
  - **2** From the context menu, select **Change/Set Password**. The Change Project Password dialog box opens.

Change Project Password	×
Enter the password for the project:	
New password: Confirm new password:	
OK Cancel	

- **3** In the **New password** and **Confirm new password** fields, enter your password.
- 4 Click **OK**. The software displays the password-restricted icon next to the project.

From the command line, you can use the -password option. For example:

 $polyspace-results-repository.exe \ -prog \ psdemo\_model\_link\_s1 \ -password \ my\_passwd$ 

**Note** The password for a Polyspace Metrics project is encrypted. The Web data transfer is not encrypted. The password feature minimizes unintentional data corruption, but it does not provide data security. However, data transfers between the Polyspace Client and Polyspace Server are always encrypted. To use a secure Web data transfer with HTTPS, see "Configure Web Server for HTTPS".

After you enter your password, the project pages are accessible for a session that lasts 30 minutes. Access is available for this period of time, even if you close your Web browser. If you return to the Polyspace Metrics project index,

the session ends. If you click during a session, the project pages are accessible for another 30 minutes.

#### **Monitor Verification Progress**

In the **Summary > Verification Status** column, Polyspace Metrics provides status information for each verification in the project. The status can be queued, running, or completed.

If the verification mode is Unit By Unit, the software provides status information in each unit row. If the verification mode is Integration, the software provides status information in the parent row only.

If the verification status is running (and you have installed the Polyspace product on your computer), you can monitor progress of the verification with the Polyspace Queue Manager.

To open the Progress Monitor of the Polyspace Queue Manager:

 In the Summary > Verification Status column, right-click the parent or unit cell with the status running.

	Verification	Code I	Vetrics		Run-Time Errors						
Verification	Status	Files	Lines of Code	Confirmed Defects	Run-Time Selectivity	Green	Red	Orange	Gray	Review Progress	
	queued (ID=39)										
	queued (ID=38)	queued (ID=38)									
	running (ID=13)										
🗉 🛅 1.0 (5)	completed (P/	Follow Progr	ess		83.8%	176	3	40	19	0.0%	
🗉 🖓 1.0 (4)	completed (P/	Rename Rur	n		83.8%	176	3	40	19	0.0%	
🗄 🖓 1.0 (3)	completed (P/	Delete Run f	from Repositor	у	83.8%	176	3	40	19	0.0%	

2 From the context menu, select Follow Progress.

The Progress Monitor opens in the Polyspace verification environment.

For more information, see "Monitoring Progress Using Queue Manager" on page 6-11.

#### Web Browser Support

Polyspace Metrics supports the following Web browsers:

• Internet Explorer<sup>®</sup> 7.0, or later

- Firefox<sup>®</sup> version 3.6, or later
- Google<sup>®</sup> Chrome version 12.0, or later

To use Polyspace Metrics, you must install on your computer Java, version 1.4 or later.

For the Firefox Web browser, you must manually install the required Java plug-in. For example, if your computer uses the Linux operating system:

1 Create a Firefox folder for plug-ins:

mkdir ~/.mozilla/plugins

- 2 Go to this folder:
  - cd ~/.mozilla/plugins
- **3** Create a symbolic link to the Java plug-in, which is available in the Java Runtime Environment folder of your Polyspace installation:

ln -s Polyspace\_Install/jre/lib/amd64/libnpjp2.so

## What You Can Do with Polyspace Metrics

#### In this section ...

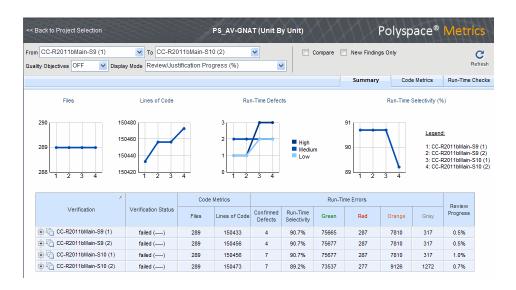
"Review Overall Progress" on page 10-17
"Displaying Metrics for Single Project Version" on page 10-21
"Creating File Module and Specifying Quality Level" on page 10-21
"Compare Project Versions" on page 10-22
"Review New Findings" on page 10-23
"Review Run-Time Checks" on page 10-23
"Fix Defects" on page 10-26
"Review Code Metrics" on page 10-27

### **Review Overall Progress**

For a development manager or quality assurance engineer, the Polyspace Metrics **Summary** view provides useful high-level information, including quality trends, over the course of a project.

To obtain the **Summary** view for a project:

- **1** Open the Polyspace Metrics project index. See "View Polyspace Metrics Project Index" on page 10-10.
- **2** Click anywhere in the row that contains your project. You see the **Summary** view.



At the top of the **Summary** view, use the **From** and **To** filters to specify the project versions that you want to examine. By default, the **From** and **To** fields specify the earliest and latest project versions respectively.

In addition, by default, the **Quality Objectives** filter is OFF, and the **Display Mode** is Review/Justification Progress (%).

Below the filters, you see:

- Plots that reveal how the number of verified files, lines of code, defects, and run-time selectivity vary over the different versions of your project
- A table containing summary information about your project versions

If you have projects with two or more file modules in the Polyspace verification environment, by default, Polyspace Metrics displays verification results using the same module structure. However, Polyspace Metrics also allows you to create or delete file modules. See "Creating File Module and Specifying Quality Level" on page 10-21.

With the default filter settings, you can monitor progress in terms of run-time checks that quality assurance engineers or developers have reviewed.

You can also monitor progress in terms of software quality objectives. You may, for example, want to find out whether the latest version fulfills quality objectives.

To display software quality information, from the **Quality Objectives** drop-down list, select ON.

Under Software Quality Objectives, look at Review Progress for the latest version (CC-R2011bMain-S10 (2)), which, in this example, indicates that the review of verification results is incomplete (3.4 % reviewed). You also see that the Overall Status is FAIL. This status indicates that, although the review is incomplete, the project code fails to meet software quality objectives for the quality level MW-QO-3. With this information, you may conclude that you cannot release version CC-R2011bMain-S10 (2) to your customers.

	⊽ Verification	Verification Status	Co	de Metrics	Run-Tim	e Errors	Software Quality Objectives					
			Files Lines of Code		Confirmed Run-Time Defects Reliability		Overall Status	Level	Review Progress	Justified Run- Time Errors		
	CC-R2011bMain-S10 (2)	failed ()	289	150473	7	87.6%	FAIL 📥	MW-QO-3	3.4% 🔺	3.1% 🔺		

When Polyspace Metrics adds the results for a new project version to the repository, Polyspace Metrics also imports comments from the previous version. For this reason, you rarely see the review progress metric at 0% after verification of the first project version.

**Note** You may want to find out whether your code fulfills software quality objectives at another quality level, for example, MW-QO-1. **Under Software Quality Objectives**, in the **Level** cell, select MW-QO-1 from the drop-down list.

There are seven quality levels, which are based on predefined software quality objectives. You can customize these software quality objectives and modify the way quality is evaluated. See "Customizing Software Quality Objectives" on page 10-28.

To investigate further, under **Run-Time Errors**, in the **Run-Time Reliability** cell, you click the link 87.6%. This action takes you to the **Run-Time Checks** view, where you see an expanded view of check information for each file in the project.

▼ Verification	Confirmed	Run-Time	Green Code	Systematic Errors (Rec		Unreachable (Gray Cl		Other Run-Ti (Orange C		Non-terminatin	g Constructs	Softw	vare Quality Ob	jectives
Vernication	Defects	Reliability	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Quality Status	Level	Review Progress
🖨 🐑 CC-R2011bMain-S10 (2)	7	87.6%	73537	94.4% 🔺	72	0.0% 🔺	1272	0.0% 🔺	9126	0.0% 🔺	205	FAIL 📥	MW-QO-3	3.4% 🔺
		46.0%	523	100.0%	1	0.0%	5	100.0%	611			FAIL	MW-QO-3	16.7%
💌 🕅 xref		60.3%	450	100.0%	1			100.0%	297			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
🛨 🕅 widechar		85.4%	216					100.0%	37			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
💽 🕅 usage		75.0%	3					100.0%	1			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
💽 🕅 urealp		76.6%	669			0.0%	1	0.0%	203			FAIL	MW-QO-3	0.0%
🕀 🕅 uname		81.5%	285	100.0%	2			0.0%	65			FAIL	MW-QO-3	40.0%
💌 🔣 uintp		83.3%	1520	100.0%	2	0.0%	18	0.0%	287			FAIL	MW-QO-3	7.7%
🔹 🕅 types		98.2%	55					100.0%	1			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
💌 🕅 treepr		89.9%	587	100.0%	3	0.0%	8	0.0%	58			FAIL	MW-QO-3	25.0%
💽 🕅 tree_io		84.8%	189					100.0%	34			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
💽 🕅 tree_gen		100.0%	2									PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
🛨 ·· 🕅 tbuild		81.5%	154					0.0%	35			FAIL	MW-QO-3	0.0%

To view any of these checks in the Polyspace verification environment, in the relevant cell, click the numeric value for the check. The Polyspace verification environment opens with the Results Manager perspective displaying verification information for this check.

**Note** If you update any check information through the Polyspace verification environment (see "Review Run-Time Checks" on page 10-23), when you return to Polyspace Metrics, click **Refresh** to incorporate this updated information.

If you want to view check information with reference to check type, from the **Group by** drop-down list, select Run-Time Categories .

⊽ Verification	Confirmed	Run-Time	Green Code	Systematic Errors (Re		Unreachabl (Gray C		Other Run-T (Orange (		Non-terminatin	g Constructs	Softw	are Quality O	bjectives
Vernication	Defects	Reliability	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Quality Status	Level	Review Progress
🕂 🔂 CC-R2011bMain-S10 (2)	7	87.6%	73537	94.4% 🚹	72	0.0% 🔺	1272	0.0% 🔺	9126	0.0% 🔺	205	FAIL	MW-QO-3	3.4% 🔺
ZDV (Scalar) - Division by Zero		96.7%	260	Â				0.0% 🔺	9			FAIL		0.0% 🔺
DV (Float) - Division by Zero				Â				<u> </u>				4		<u> </u>
UOVFL (Scalar)				Â								4		<u> </u>
UOVFL (Float)				<u> </u>								4		4
UNR - Unreachable Code		0.0%				0.0% 🔺	1272					FAIL		0.0% 🔺
UNFL (Scalar)				Â								4		<u> </u>
• UNFL (Float)				Â								4		<u> </u>
TTD_LIB - Argument of standard				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				4		4
H SHF - Shift amount is outside its				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				4		<u> </u>
POW - Power must be positive				<u> </u>								4		4
OVFL (Scalar) - Overflow	1	61.2%	3709	Â					2348			4		4
• OVFL (Float) - Overflow		50.0%	1	A					1			4		<u>^</u>

## **Displaying Metrics for Single Project Version**

To display metrics for a single project version:

- **1** In the **From** field, from the drop-down list, select the required project version.
- 2 In the To field, from the drop-down list, select the same project version.
- **3** In **# items** field, enter the maximum number of files for which you want information displayed.

The software displays:

- Bar charts with file defect information, ordering the files according to the number of defects in each file
- A table with information about the selected project version

## **Creating File Module and Specifying Quality Level**

You can group files into a module and specify a quality level for the module, which applies to all files within the module. By grouping your files in different modules, you can specify different quality levels for your files.

To create a module of files:

- 1 Select a tab, for example, Summary.
- **2** In the **Verification** column, expand the node corresponding to the verification that you are interested. You see the verified files.
- **3** Select the files that you want to place in a module.
- 4 Right-click the selected files, and, from the context menu, select Add To Module. The Add to Module dialog box opens.
- **5** In the text field, enter the name for your new module, for example, Example\_module. Click **OK**. You see a new node.

÷	CC-R2011bMain-S10 (2)
	Example_module
	🕕 🔟 atree
	🕂 🔟 back_end

To specify a quality level for the module:

- **1** Select the row containing the module.
- 2 Under Software Quality Objectives, click the Level cell.
- **3** From the drop-down list, select the quality level for your module.

To remove files from a module:

- **1** Expand the node corresponding to the module.
- **2** Select the files that you want to remove from the module.
- **3** Right-click your selection, and from the context menu, select **Remove From Module**. The software removes the files from the module. If you remove all files from the module, the software also removes the module from the tree.

**Note** You can drag and drop files into and out of folders. For example, you can select back\_end and drag it to Example\_module.

#### **Compare Project Versions**

You can compare metrics of two versions of a project.

- 1 In the **From** drop-down list, select one version of your project.
- 2 In the To drop-down list, select a newer version of your project.
- **3** Select the **Compare** check box.

In each view, for example, **Summary** and **Run-Time Checks**, you see metric differences and tooltip messages that indicate whether the newer version is an improvement over the older version.

## **Review New Findings**

You can specify a project version and focus on the differences between the verification results of your specified version and the previous verification. For example, consider a project with versions 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 2.0, and 2.1.

- 1 In the **To** field, specify a version of your project, for example, 2.0.
- 2 Select the New Findings Only check box. In the From field, you see 1.2 in dimmed lettering, which is the previous verification. The charts and tables now show the changes in results with respect to the previous verification.

To manage the content of the bar charts, in the **# items** field, enter the maximum number of files for which you want information displayed. The software displays file defect information, ordering the files according to the number of defects in each file.

## **Review Run-Time Checks**

If you have installed Polyspace on your computer, you can use Polyspace Metrics to review and add information about run-time checks produced by a verification.

You may use the **Review Progress** metric in the **Summary** view to decide when your team of developers should start work on the next version of the software. For example, you may wait until the review is complete (**Review Progress** cell displays 100%), before informing your development team.

Consider an example, where you see the following in the **Summary** view.

$\nabla$	Verification Status	Co	de Metrics	Run-Tim	e Errors	Software Quality Objectives					
Verification		Files	Lines of Code	Confirmed Defects	Run-Time Reliability	Overall Status	Level	Review Progress	Justified Run- Time Errors		
CC-R2011bMain-S10 (2)	failed ()	289	150473	7	87.6%	FAIL 📥	MW-QO-3	3.4% 🔺	3.1% 🔺		

▼ Verification	Confirmed	Run-Time	Green Code	Systematic Errors (Rec		Unreachable (Gray Cl		Other Run-Ti (Orange C		Non-terminatin	g Constructs	Softw	vare Quality Ob	jectives
Venication	Defects	Reliability	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Quality Status	Level	Review Progress
🖨 🖓 CC-R2011bMain-S10 (2)	7	87.6%	73537	94.4% 🔺	72	0.0% 🔺	1272	0.0% 🔺	9126	0.0% 🔺	205	FAIL 📥	MW-QO-3	3.4% 🔺
🛨 🔣 xref_tab		46.0%	523	100.0%	1	0.0%	5	100.0%	611			FAIL	MW-QO-3	16.7%
🖈 🕅 xref		60.3%	450	100.0%	1			100.0%	297			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
💌 🕅 widechar		85.4%	216					100.0%	37			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
🔹 🕅 usage		75.0%	3					100.0%	1			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
🔹 🕅 urealp		76.6%	669			0.0%	1	0.0%	203			FAIL	MW-QO-3	0.0%
🛨 · 🕅 uname		81.5%	285	100.0%	2			0.0%	65			FAIL	MW-QO-3	40.0%
🛨 🔟 uintp		83.3%	1520	100.0%	2	0.0%	18	0.0%	287			FAIL	MW-QO-3	7.7%
🔹 🔟 types		98.2%	55					100.0%	1			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
🔹 🕅 treepr		89.9%	587	100.0%	3	0.0%	8	0.0%	58			FAIL	MW-QO-3	25.0%
🔹 🕅 tree_io		84.8%	189					100.0%	34			PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
💿 🕅 tree_gen		100.0%	2									PASS	MW-QO-3	100.0%
🛨 ·· 🕅 tbuild		81.5%	154					0.0%	35			FAIL	MW-QO-3	0.0%

Under **Run-Time Errors**, click any cell value. This action takes you to the **Run-Time Checks** view.

The **Review Progress** column reveals the progress level for each file. Expandsem\_ch12.

▼ Verification	Confirmed		Green Code From (Dod Chooke)			Unreachable Branches (Gray Checks)		Other Run-Time Errors (Orange Checks)		Non-terminating Constructs		Software Quality Objectives		
	Defects		Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Justified	Checks	Quality Status	Level	Review Progress
- M sem_ch12	1	94.0%	2843	80.0%	5	0.0%	107	0.0%	73		47	FAIL	MW-QO-3	4.4%
g-htable.adb		88.2%	15						2					
er Asem_ch12.adb	1	94.3%	2699		5		104		58		47			
ASRT - User Assertion		80.0%			4				1					
K_NTC - Known Non-Termination of C											47			
		94.4%	611						36					
NIVL - Non-Initialized Local Variable	1	99.7%	2065		1				6					
OVFL (Scalar) - Overflow		59.5%	22						15					
UNR - Unreachable Code		0.0%					104							
ZDV (Scalar) - Division by Zero		100.0%	1											

In the row containing the NIVL (Non-Initialized Local Variable) check, click the value in the red **Checks** cell. This action opens the Polyspace verification environment with the Results Manager perspective. You see the NIVL check on the **Results Summary** tab.

To view details in the Check Details pane, double-click the NIVL check.

On the **Check Review** tab, using the drop-down list for the **Classification** field, you can classify the check as a defect (High, Medium, or Low) or specify that the check is Not a defect.

Using the drop-down list for the **Status** field, you can assign a status for the check, for example, Fix or Investigate. When you assign a status, the software considers the check to be *reviewed*.

If you think that the presence of the check in your code can be justified, select the check box **Justified**. In the **Comment** field, enter remarks that justify this check.

Save the review. See "Saving Review Comments and Justifications" on page 10-25.

**Note** Classifying a run-time check as a defect or assigning a status for an unreviewed check in the Polyspace verification environment increases the corresponding metric values (**Confirmed Defects** and **Review Progress**) in the **Summary** and **Run-Time Checks** views of Polyspace Metrics.

### **Specifying Download Folder for Polyspace Metrics**

When you click a coding rule violation or run-time check, Polyspace downloads result files from the Polyspace Metrics web interface to a local folder. You can specify this folder as follows:

- 1 Select Options > Preferences > Server configuration.
- **2** If you want to download result files to the folder from which the verification is launched, select the check box **Download results automatically**.
- **3** If this launch folder does not exist, specify another path in the **Folder** field.

If you do not specify a folder using step 2 or 3, when you click a violation or check, the software opens a file browser. Use this browser to specify the download location.

#### **Saving Review Comments and Justifications**

By default, when you save your project (**Ctrl+S**), the software saves your comments and justifications to a local folder. See "Specifying Download Folder for Polyspace Metrics" on page 10-25.

If you want to save your comments and justifications to a local folder *and* the Polyspace Metrics repository, on the Results Manager toolbar, click the button .

This default behavior allows you to upload your review comments and justifications only when you are satisfied that your review is, for example, correct and complete.

If you want the software to save your comments and justifications to the local folder *and* the Polyspace Metrics repository whenever you save your project (**Ctrl+S**):

- 1 Select Options > Preferences > Server configuration.
- 2 Select the check box Save justifications in the Polyspace Metrics repository.

**Note** In Polyspace Metrics, click retent to view updated information.

# **Fix Defects**

If you are a software developer, you can begin to fix defects in code when, for example:

- In the Summary view, Review Progress shows 100%
- Your quality assurance engineer informs you

You can use Polyspace Metrics to access defects that you must fix.

Within the **Summary** view, under **Run-Time Errors**, click any cell value. This action takes you to the **Run-Time Checks** view.

You want to fix defects that are classified as defects. In the **Confirmed Defects** column, click a non-zero cell value. Polyspace Code Prover<sup>TM</sup> opens with the checks visible in **Results Summary** tab.

Double-click the row containing a check. In the **Check Details** pane, you see information about this check. You can now go to the source code and fix the defect.

# **Review Code Metrics**

Polyspace Metrics generates metrics about your Ada code. These metrics provide the number of:

- Files
- Lines of code
- Packages
- Packages that appear in with statements
- Subprograms that appear in with statements
- Protected shared variables
- Unprotected shared variables

To review code metrics for your project, in the **Summary** view, click any value in a **Code Metrics** cell. The **Code Metrics** view opens.

Verification	Project Metrics							
	Files	Lines of Code	Packages	Packages in With Statements	Subprograms in With Statements	Protected Shared Variables	Non-Protected Shared Variables	
EC-R2011bMain-S10 (2)	289	150473						
EC-R2011bMain-S10 (1)	289	150456						
🔁 👘 CC-R2011bMain-S9 (2)	289	150456						
	289	150433						

# **Customizing Software Quality Objectives**

In this section				
"About Customizing Software Quality Objectives" on page 10-28				
"SQO Level 2" on page 10-29				
"SQO Level 3" on page 10-29				
"SQO Level 4" on page 10-30				
"SQO Level 5" on page 10-30				
"SQO Level 6" on page 10-30				
"SQO Exhaustive" on page 10-31				
"Run-Time Checks Set 1" on page 10-31				
"Run-Time Checks Set 2" on page 10-32				
"Run-Time Checks Set 3" on page 10-33				
"Status Acronyms" on page 10-34				

# **About Customizing Software Quality Objectives**

When you run your first verification to produce metrics, Polyspace software uses *predefined* software quality objectives (SQO) to evaluate quality. In addition, when you use Polyspace Metrics for the first time, Polyspace creates the following XML file that contains definitions of these software quality objectives:

RemoteDataFolder/Custom-SQO-Definitions.xml

*RemoteDataFolder* is the folder where Polyspace stores data generated by remote verifications. See "Modify Polyspace Server Configuration" in the *Polyspace Installation Guide*.

If you want to customize SQOs and modify the way quality is evaluated, you must change Custom-SQO-Definitions.xml. This XML file has the following form:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<MetricsDefinitions>
```

```
SQO Level 2
SQO Level 3
SQO Level 4
SQO Level 5
SQO Level 6
SQO Exhaustive
Run-Time Checks Set 1
Run-Time Checks Set 2
Run-Time Checks Set 3
Status Acronym 1
Status Acronym 2
</MetricsDefinitions>
```

The following topics provide information about MetricsDefinitions elements and how SQO levels are calculated. Use this information when you modify or create elements.

# SQO Level 2

The default SQO Level 2 element is:

```
<SQO ID="SQO-2" ParentID="SQO-1">
<Num_Unjustified_Red>O</Num_Unjustified_Red>
<Num_Unjustified_NT_Constructs>O</Num_Unjustified_NT_Constructs>
</SQO>
```

To fulfill requirements of SQO Level 2, the code must meet the requirements of SQO Level 1 **and** the following:

- Number of unjustified red checks Num\_Unjustified\_Red must not be greater than the threshold (default is zero)
- Number of unjustified NTC and NTL checks Num\_Unjustified\_NT\_Constructs must not be greater than the threshold (default is zero)

# **SQO** Level 3

The default SQO Level 3 element is:

```
<SQO ID="SQO-3" ParentID="SQO-2">
<Num_Unjustified_UNR>O</Num_Unjustified_UNR>
```

</SQ0>

To fulfill requirements of SQO Level 3, the code must meet the requirements of SQO Level 2 **and** the number of unjustified UNR checks must not exceed the threshold (default is zero).

# **SQO** Level 4

The default SQO Level 4 element is:

```
<SQO ID="SQO-4" ParentID="SQO-3">
<Percentage_Proven_Or_Justified>
Runtime_Checks_Set_1
</Percentage_Proven_Or_Justified>
</SQO>
```

To fulfill requirements of SQO Level 4, the code must meet the requirements of SQO Level 3 **and** the following ratio as a percentage

```
(green checks + justified orange checks) / (green checks + all orange checks)
```

must not be less than the thresholds specified by "Run-Time Checks Set 1" on page 10-31.

# **SQO** Level 5

The default SQO Level 5 element is:

```
<SQO ID="SQO-5" ParentID="SQO-4">
<Percentage_Proven_Or_Justified>
Runtime_Checks_Set_2
</Percentage_Proven_Or_Justified>
</SQO>
```

To fulfill requirements of SQO Level 5, the code must meet the requirements of SQO Level 4 **and** the percentage of green and justified checks must not be less than the thresholds specified by "Run-Time Checks Set 2" on page 10-32.

# SQO Level 6

The default SQO Level 6 element is:

```
<SQO ID="SQO-6" ParentID="SQO-5">
<Percentage_Proven_0r_Justified>
Runtime_Checks_Set_3
</Percentage_Proven_0r_Justified>
</SQO>
```

To fulfill requirements of SQO Level 6, the code must meet the requirements of SQO Level 5 and the percentage of green and justified checks must not be less than the thresholds specified by "Run-Time Checks Set 3" on page 10-33.

# **SQO** Exhaustive

The default Exhaustive element is:

```
<SQO ID="Exhaustive" ParentID="SQO-1">
<Num_Unjustified_Red>O</Num_Unjustified_Red>
<Num_Unjustified_NT_Constructs>O</Num_Unjustified_NT_Constructs>
<Num_Unjustified_UNR>O</Num_Unjustified_UNR>
<Percentage_Proven_Or_Justified>100</Percentage_Proven_Or_Justified>
</SQO>
```

# **Run-Time Checks Set 1**

The Run-Time Checks Set 1 is composed of Check elements with data that specify thresholds. The Name and Type attribute in each Check element defines a run-time check, while the element data specifies a threshold in percentage. The default structure of Run-Time Checks Set 1 is:

```
<RuntimeChecksSet ID="Runtime_Checks_Set_1">
        <Check Name="OBAI">80</Check>
        <Check Name="ZDV" Type="Scalar">80</Check>
        <Check Name="ZDV" Type="Float">80</Check>
        <Check Name="NIVL">80</Check>
        <Check Name="NIVL">80</Check>
        <Check Name="IRV">80</Check>
        <Check Name="FRIV">80</Check>
        <Check Name="OVFL" Type="Scalar">60</Check>
        <Check Name="OVFL" Type="Float">60</Check>
        <Check Name="OVFL" Type="Float">60</Check>
        <Check Name="IDP">60</Check>
        <Check Name="IDP"</check>
        <Check Name="IDP">60</Check>
        <Check Name="IDP"</check>
        <Check Name="IDP"</c
```

```
<Check Name="POW">80</Check>
<Check Name="SHF">80</Check>
<Check Name="COR">60</Check>
<Check Name="NNR">50</Check>
<Check Name="EXCP">50</Check>
<Check Name="EXCP">50</Check>
<Check Name="EXC">50</Check>
<Check Name="NNT">50</Check>
<Check Name="NNT">50</Check>
<Check Name="OP">50</Check>
<Check Name="OP">50</Check>
<Check Name="OP">50</Check>
<Check Name="ASRT">60</Check>
</RuntimeChecksSet>
```

When you use Run-Time Checks Set 1 in evaluating code quality, the software calculates the following ratio as a percentage for each run-time check in the set:

```
(green checks + justified orange checks)/(green checks + all orange checks)
```

If the percentage values do not exceed the thresholds in the set, the code meets the quality level.

To modify the default set, you can change the check threshold values.

### **Run-Time Checks Set 2**

This set is similar to "Run-Time Checks Set 1" on page 10-31, but has more stringent threshold values.

```
<RuntimeChecksSet ID="Runtime_Checks_Set_2">

<Check Name="OBAI">90</Check>

<Check Name="ZDV" Type="Scalar">90</Check>

<Check Name="ZDV" Type="Float">90</Check>

<Check Name="NIVL">90</Check>

<Check Name="NIV">70</Check>

<Check Name="IRV">90</Check>

<Check Name="FRIV">90</Check>

<Check Name="FRIV">90</Check>

<Check Name="FRV">90</Check>

<Check Name="FRV">90</Check>

<Check Name="OVFL" Type="Scalar">80</Check>

<Check Name="OVFL" Type="Float">80</Check>

<Check Name="IDP">70</Check>

<Check Name="IDP">70</Check>

<Check Name="NIP">70</Check>
```

```
<Check Name="POW">90</Check>
<Check Name="SHF">90</Check>
<Check Name="COR">80</Check>
<Check Name="NNR">70</Check>
<Check Name="EXCP">70</Check>
<Check Name="EXC">70</Check>
<Check Name="EXC">70</Check>
<Check Name="NNT">70</Check>
<Check Name="NNT">70</Check>
<Check Name="NNT">70</Check>
<Check Name="NNT">70</Check>
<Check Name="CPP">70</Check>
<Check Name="CPP">70</Check>
<Check Name="CPP">70</Check>
<Check Name="CPP">70</Check>
<Check Name="ASRT">80</Check>
</Check Name="ASRT">80</Check></Check></Check></check Name="ASRT">80</Check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">80</Check></check></check Name="ASRT">80</Check></check></check Name="ASRT">80</Check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">80</Check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check</check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check Name="ASRT">60</check></check Name="ASRT">60</check Name="ASRT">60</check Name="ASRT">60</check Name="ASRT">60</check Name="ASRT"</check Name="ASRT">60</check Name="ASRT"</check Nam
```

# **Run-Time Checks Set 3**

This set is similar to "Run-Time Checks Set 1" on page 10-31, but has more stringent threshold values.

```
<RuntimeChecksSet ID="Runtime_Checks_Set_3">
      <Check Name="OBAI">100</Check>
      <Check Name="ZDV" Type="Scalar">100</Check>
      <Check Name="ZDV" Type="Float">100</Check>
      <Check Name="NIVL">100</Check>
      <Check Name="NIV">80</Check>
      <Check Name="IRV">100</Check>
      <Check Name="FRIV">100</Check>
      <Check Name="FRV">100</Check>
      <Check Name="OVFL" Type="Scalar">100</Check>
      <Check Name="OVFL" Type="Float">100</Check>
      <Check Name="IDP">80</Check>
      <Check Name="NIP">80</Check>
      <Check Name="POW">100</Check>
      <Check Name="SHF">100</Check>
      <Check Name="COR">100</Check>
      <Check Name="NNR">90</Check>
      <Check Name="EXCP">90</Check>
      <Check Name="EXC">90</Check>
      <Check Name="NNT">90</Check>
      <Check Name="CPP">90</Check>
      <Check Name="00P">90</Check>
      <Check Name="ASRT">100</Check>
   </RuntimeChecksSet>
```

# **Status Acronyms**

When you click a link, StatusAcronym elements are passed to the Polyspace verification environment. This feature allows you to define, through your Polyspace server, additional items for the drop-down list of the Status field in Check Review. See "Review Run-Time Checks" on page 10-23.

Polyspace Metrics provides the following default elements:

```
<StatusAcronym Justified="yes" Name="Justify with code/model annotations"/>
<StatusAcronym Justified="yes" Name="No action planned"/>
```

The **Name** attribute specifies the name that appears on the **Status** field drop-down list. If you specify the Justify attribute to be yes, then when you select the item, for example, No action planned, the software automatically selects the **Justified** check box. If you do not specify the Justify attribute, then the **Justified** check box is not selected automatically.

You can remove the default elements and create new StatusAcronym elements, which are available to all users of your Polyspace server.

# **Tips for Administering Results Repository**

#### In this section ...

"Through the Polyspace Metrics Web Interface" on page 10-35

"Through the Command Line" on page 10-36

"Backup of Results Repository" on page 10-37

# Through the Polyspace Metrics Web Interface

You can rename or delete projects and verifications.

### **Project Renaming**

To rename a project:

- **1** In your Polyspace Metrics project index, right-click the row with the project that you want to rename.
- 2 From the context menu, select Rename Project.
- **3** In the **Project** field, enter the new name.

### **Project Deletion**

To delete a project:

- **1** In your Polyspace Metrics project index, right-click the row with the project that you want to delete.
- 2 From the context menu, select **Delete Project from Repository**.

#### **Verification Renaming**

To rename a verification:

- 1 Select the **Summary** view for your project.
- **2** In the **Verification** column, right-click the verification that you want to rename.

- 3 From the context menu, select Rename Run.
- **4** In the **Project** field, edit the text to rename the verification.

#### **Verification Deletion**

To delete a verification:

- 1 Select the **Summary** view for your project.
- **2** In the **Verification** column, right-click the verification that you want to delete.
- 3 From the context menu, select Delete Run from Repository.

# **Through the Command Line**

You can run the following batch command with various options.

Polyspace\_Install/polyspace/bin/polyspace-results-repository[.exe]

• To rename a project or version, use the following options:

```
[-f] [-server hostname] -rename [-prog old_prog -new-prog new_prog]
[-verif-version old_version -new-verif-version new_version]
```

- hostname Polyspace server. localhost if you run the command directly on the server. Can be omitted if, in the Polyspace Preferences dialog box, on the Server configuration tab, you have specified a server name. See "Modify Polyspace Client Configuration".
- old\_prog Current project name
- new\_prog New project name
- old\_version Old version name
- new\_version New version name
- -f Specifies that no confirmation is requested
- To delete a project or version, use the following options:

```
[-f] [ server hostname] -delete -prog prog [-verif-version version]
[-unit-by-unit|-integration]
```

- hostname Polyspace server. localhost if you run the command directly on the server. Can be omitted if, in the Polyspace Preferences dialog box, on the Server configuration tab, you have specified a server name. See "Modify Polyspace Client Configuration".
- prog Project name
- version Version name. If omitted, all versions are deleted
- unit-by-unit | integration Delete only unit-by-unit or integration verifications
- f Specifies that no confirmation is requested
- To get *information* about other commands, for example, retrieve a list of projects or versions, and download and upload results, use the -h option.

#### **Renaming and Deletion Examples**

To change the name of the project psdemo\_model\_link\_sl to Track\_Quality:

```
polyspace-results-repository.exe -prog psdemo_model_link_sl
-new-prog Track Quality -rename
```

To delete the fifth verification run with version 1.0 of the project Track\_Quality:

```
polyspace-results-repository.exe -prog Track_Quality -verif-version 1.0
-run-number 5 -delete
```

To rename verification 1.2 as 1.0:

```
polyspace-results-repository.exe -prog Track_Quality -verif-version 1.2
-new-verif-version 1.0 -rename
```

To rename the fourth verification run with version 1.0 as version 0.4:

```
polyspace-results-repository.exe -prog Track_Quality -verif-version 1.0
-run-number 4 -new-verif-version 0.4 -rename
```

# **Backup of Results Repository**

To preserve your Polyspace Metrics data, create a backup copy of the results repository *Polyspace\_RLDatas*/results-repository *— Polyspace\_RLDatas* 

is the path to the folder where Polyspace stores data generated by remote verifications. See "Configure the Polyspace Server".

For example, on a Linux system, do the following:

- 1 \$cd Polyspace\_RLDatas
- 2 \$zip -r Path\_to\_backup\_folder/results-repository.zip
   results-repository

If you want to restore data from the backup copy:

1 \$cd Polyspace\_RLDatas

2 \$unzip Path\_to\_backup\_folder/results-repository.zip

# 11

# Verifying Code in the Eclipse IDE

- "Verifying Code in the Eclipse IDE" on page 11-2
- "Install Polyspace Plug-In for Eclipse IDE" on page 11-3
- "Creating an Eclipse Ada Project" on page 11-6
- "Setting Up Polyspace Verification with Eclipse Editor" on page 11-9
- "Starting Verification from Eclipse Editor" on page 11-11
- "Reviewing Verification Results from Eclipse Editor" on page 11-12
- "Using Polyspace Spooler" on page 11-13

# Verifying Code in the Eclipse IDE

You can use Polyspace software to verify Ada code that you develop within the Eclipse Integrated Development Environment (IDE).

The workflow is:

- Use the editor to create an Eclipse project and develop code within your project.
- Set up the Polyspace verification by configuring analysis options and settings.
- Start the verification and monitor the process.
- Review the verification results.

Before you verify code, install the Polyspace plug-in for Eclipse IDE. See "Polyspace Plug-In Requirements" and "Install Polyspace Plug-In for Eclipse IDE" on page 11-3.

# **Install Polyspace Plug-In for Eclipse IDE**

You can install the Polyspace plug-in only if you have already set up the Eclipse Integrated Development Environment (IDE). For information about downloading and installing the Eclipse IDE, go to www.eclipse.org.

In addition to the Eclipse IDE, you must have:

- The GNATbench 2.5.1 plug-in. For more information, go to www.adacore.com.
- A GNAT compiler, a free compiler for Ada95 that is integrated into the GCC compiler system. For more information, go to www.gnu.org/software/gnat/.

**Note** On a Windows system, the GNATbench plug-in supports only the 32-bit version of the Eclipse IDE. Therefore, on a 64-bit Windows machine, you must install the 32-bit version of the Polyspace product. From a DOS command window, run the following command:

DVD\Installer32bits\Windows\Disk1\InstData\VM\Polyspace.exe

To install the Polyspace plug-in:

- From the Eclipse editor, select Help > Install New Software. The Install wizard opens, displaying the Available Software page.
- 2 Click Add, which opens the Add Repository dialog box.
- **3** In the **Name** field, specify a name for your Polyspace site, for example, Polyspace\_13a.
- 4 Click Local, which opens the Browse for Folder dialog box.
- **5** Navigate to the *Polyspace\_Install*\polyspace\plugin\eclipse folder. Then click **OK**.
- 6 Click OK, which closes the Add Repository dialog box.
- 7 On the Available Software page, select Polyspace Plugin for Eclipse.

Install	
Available Software	
Check the items that you wish to install.	
Work with: Polyspace_13a - file:/C:/Program Files/Polyspace/Polys	
	d more software by working with the <u>"Available Software Sites"</u> preferences.
type filter text	
Name	Version
Select All Deselect All 1 item selected Details	
	÷
Show only the latest versions of available software	Hide items that are already installed
Group items by category	What is already installed?
Show only software applicable to target environment	
Contact all update sites during install to find required software	
?	< Back Next > Finish Cancel

- 8 Click Next.
- 9 On the Install Details page, click Next.
- **10** On the Review Licenses page, review and accept the licence agreement. Then click **Finish**.

Once you install the Polyspace plug-in, in the Eclipse editor, you have access to:

- A Polyspace menu
- Polyspace Log and Polyspace Setting views

File Edit Source Refactor Navigate S	Search Project	Polyspace Run Window Help	
** * *		Start Polyspace Verification     Stop Local Verification     Configure Project	Ctrl+6
Project Explorer 🛛 🗖 🗖		<ul> <li>Open Spooler</li> <li>Open Verification Results</li> </ul>	
		Show Polyspace Log view Show Polyspace Settings view	
		Ø Help	

# **Creating an Eclipse Ada Project**

#### In this section...

"Creating a New Project" on page 11-6

"Adding Source Files" on page 11-8

# **Creating a New Project**

If your source files do not belong to an Eclipse project, then create a project using the Polyspace editor:

- 1 Select File > New > Project to open the New Project dialog box.
- 2 Under Wizards, select Ada > Ada Managed Project.

**Note** The software supports only Ada Managed Project and Ada Standard Project. Although Eclipse allows you to create a General Project for any type of source file, if you use General Project for Ada source files, you may encounter problems.

- 3 Click Next to start the New Ada Project wizard.
- **4** On the Create an Ada Project page, specify the name and location of the Ada project.

Either:

- a Select the Use default location check box.
- **b** In the **Project name** field, enter a name, for example, Demo\_Ada.

Or:

- **a** Clear the **Use default location** check box.
- **b** Click **Browse**, and select a folder, for example, C:\Test\Source\_ada.
- c In the **Project name** field, enter a name, for example, Demo\_Ada.

Click Next.

- **5** On the Select Ada Toolchain and Build Type page, specify the default build configuration for your project:
  - **a** In the **Configuration Name** field, specify the library name, for example, lib.
  - **b** In the **Toolchain Type** field, from the drop-down list, select GNAT for Windows (or GNAT Linux x86).
  - In the **Build Type** field, from the drop-down list, select either Executable or Static Library.
  - d Under Toolchain Path, select Use Installed Toolchain.
- 6 Click Manage to open the Preferences dialog box.
- 7 Click Add to start the Install a new Ada toolchain wizard.
- 8 On the New Ada toolchain page, specify:
  - **a** In the **Type** field, from the drop-down list, select GNAT for Windows (or GNAT Linux x86).
  - **b** In the Name field, your toolchain, for example, GNAT GPL.
  - In the **Path** field, the path to your Ada installation folder, for example, C:\GNAT\2009.

Click Next.

- **9** On the Select source directories page, select the folder that contains the Ada include files, and click **Finish**.
- **10** Click **OK** to close the Preferences dialog box.
- On the Select Ada Toolchain and Build Type page, under Initial Setting Values, select Use Default Settings.
- 12 If you want to specify options for the Ada build on the Select Build Options page, click **Next**. Otherwise, click **Finish**.

You have created an Polyspace project.

# **Adding Source Files**

To add Ada source files to a project:

- 1 In the Ada Navigator view, right-click the project, for example, Demo\_Ada.
- 2 Select Import to start the Import wizard.
- 3 On the Select page, select General > File System, and click Next.
- **4** On the File system page:
  - a In the From directory field, specify your source folder.
  - **b** In the folder or file view, select the check boxes for the folder or files that you want to import.
  - c In the Into folder field, specify the project, for example, Demo\_Ada.
  - d Under Options, select Create selected folders only.
  - e Click Finish.

For information on developing code within Eclipse IDE, go to www.eclipse.org.

# Setting Up Polyspace Verification with Eclipse Editor

#### In this section...

"Analysis Options" on page 11-9

```
"Other Settings" on page 11-9
```

# **Analysis Options**

You can specify analysis options for your verification using **Configure Project** from the Polyspace drop-down list:

- 1 Using Ada Navigator, select the project or files that you want to verify.
- 2 Select **Polyspace > Configure Project**, which opens the Polyspace Launcher for Ada95 dialog box.
- **3** Select your analysis options.
- 4 Save your options, and close the dialog box.

For information on how to choose your options, see "Analysis Options".

# **Other Settings**

In the Polyspace Settings view, specify:

- In the **Results folder** field, the location of your results folder, for example, C:\eclipse\_workspace\_ada\Demo\_Ada\results.
- The required **Verification level**, for example, Level4.

In the **Polyspace Settings** view, you can also do one of the following:

- Select the **Generate a main** check box to automatically generate a main procedure.
- In the **Name of the main subprogram** field, specify the path to the main procedure that you manually created.

For more information on generating a main procedure either automatically or manually, see "Verifying an Application Without a Main" on page 4-5.

# **Starting Verification from Eclipse Editor**

To start a Polyspace verification from the Eclipse editor:

- **1** Select the files that you want to verify.
- 2 Either right-click and select Start Polyspace Verification, or select Polyspace > Start Polyspace Verification.

In the **Polyspace Log** view, you can follow the progress of the verification. If you see an error or warning, you can double-click it to go to the corresponding location in the source code.

For more information, see "Monitoring the Progress of the Verification" on page 6-25 and "Troubleshooting in Polyspace Products for Ada".

# **Reviewing Verification Results from Eclipse Editor**

Use the Results Manager perspective of the Polyspace verification environment to examine results of the verification:

- 1 Select Polyspace > Open Verification Results to open the Results Manager perspective.
- 2 Select File > Open. The Please select a file dialog box opens.
- **3** Select the results file that you want to view, and click **Open**. You see the results in the Results Manager perspective.

For information on reviewing and understanding Polyspace verification results, see "Run-Time Error Review".

# **Using Polyspace Spooler**

Use the Polyspace spooler to manage jobs running on remote servers. To open the spooler, select Polyspace > Open Spooler.

For more information, see "Managing Verification Jobs Using Polyspace Queue Manager" on page 6-9.



#### Atomic

In computer programming, the adjective *atomic* describes a unitary action or object that is essentially indivisible, unchangeable, whole, and irreducible.

#### Atomicity

In a transaction involving two or more discrete pieces of information, either all of the pieces are committed or none are.

#### **Batch mode**

Execution of Polyspace from the command line rather than through the Project Manager perspective.

#### Category

One of four types of orange check: *potential bug, inconclusive check, data set issue* and *basic imprecision.* 

#### **Certain error**

See "red check."

#### Check

A test performed by Polyspace during a verification and subsequently colored red, orange, green or gray in the Run-Time Checks perspective.

#### **Code Verification**

The Polyspace process through which code is tested to reveal definite and potential runtime errors and a set of results is generated for review.

#### **Dead Code**

Code which is inaccessible at execution time under all circumstances due to the logic of the software executed prior to it.

#### **Development Process**

The process used within a company to progress through the software development lifecycle.

#### **Green check**

Code has been proven to be free of runtime errors.

#### **Gray check**

Unreachable code; dead code.

#### Imprecision

Approximations are made during a Polyspace verification, so data values possible at execution time are represented by supersets including those values.

#### **Orange check**

A warning that represents a possible error which may be revealed upon further investigation.

#### **Polyspace Approach**

The manner of use of Polyspace to achieve a particular goal, with reference to a collection of techniques and guiding principles.

#### Precision

A verification which includes few inconclusive orange checks is said to be precise

#### **Progress text**

Output from Polyspace during verification that indicates what proportion of the verification has been completed. Could be considered to be a "textual progress bar".

#### **Red check**

Code has been proven to contain definite runtime errors (every execution will result in an error).

#### Review

Inspection of the results produced by a Polyspace verification.

#### Scaling option

Option applied when an application submitted to Polyspace Server proves to be bigger or more complex than is practical.

#### Selectivity

The ratio (green checks + gray checks + red checks) / (total amount of checks)

#### Unreachable code

Dead code.

### Verification

The Polyspace process through which code is tested to reveal definite and potential runtime errors and a set of results is generated for review. Glossary

# Index

# A

analysis options 3-16 3-23

# C

call tree view 8-60 cfg. See configuration file client 1-9 6-2 verification on 6-23 coding review progress view 8-60 8-71 color-coding of verification results 1-4 to 1-5 compilation environment template 3-3 compile log 7-7 compile log Project Manager 6-10 6-25 Spooler 6-9 6-11 compile phase 6-6 configuration file definition 3-2 configuration template 3-3 contextual verification 2-5 criteria quality 2-7

# D

downloading results 8-8 results using command line 8-9 unit-by-unit verification results 8-10

# F

files includes 3-12 to 3-13 3-15 results 3-12 to 3-13 3-15 source 3-12 to 3-15 folders includes 3-12 to 3-13 3-15 results 3-12 to 3-13 3-15 sources 3-12 to 3-15

# G

goals quality 2-5

# Η

hardware requirements 7-2

# L

level quality 2-7 logs compile Project Manager 6-10 6-25 Spooler 6-9 6-11 full Project Manager 6-10 6-25 Spooler 6-9 6-11 stats Project Manager 6-10 6-25 Spooler 6-9 6-11 viewing Project Manager 6-10 6-25 Spooler 6-9 6-11

### P

Polyspace products for Ada components 1-9 overview 1-4 to 1-5 user interface 1-9 Polyspace Server overview 1-13 Polyspace<sup>®</sup> Queue Manager Interface. See Spooler Polyspace<sup>®</sup> verification environment

opening 3-4 preferences default server mode 6-6 server detection 7-3 procedural entities view 8-60 product overview 1-4 to 1-5 progress bar Project Manager window 6-10 6-25 project creation 3-2 definition 3-2 file types configuration file 3-2 folders includes 3-3 results 3-3 sources 3-3 saving 3-22 **Project Manager** monitoring verification progress 6-10 6-25 opening 3-4 overview 3-4 perspective 3-4 starting verification on server 6-6 viewing logs 6-10 6-25 window progress bar 6-10 6-25 Project Manager perspective 1-9 starting verification on client 6-23 starting verification on server 6-3 project template 3-3

# Q

quality goals 2-5 3-23 quality level 2-7

### R

results

downloading from server 8-8 downloading using command line 8-9 folder 3-12 to 3-13 3-15 opening 8-11 to 8-12 unit-by-unit 8-10 **Results Manager perspective 1-9** call tree view 8-60 coding review progress view 8-60 opening 8-12 overview 8-60 procedural entities view 8-60 selected check view 8-60 source code view 8-60 variables view 8-60 robustness verification 2-5 Run Time Checks perspective opening 8-11

# S

selected check view 8-60 server 1-9 6-2 detection 7-3 information in preferences 7-3 installation 7-3 verification on 6-3 6-6 Server overview 1-13 source code view 8-60 Spooler 1-9 monitoring verification progress 6-9 6-11 removing verification from queue 8-8 use 6-9 6-11 viewing log 6-9 6-11

# T

template 3-3 troubleshooting failed verification 7-2

### V

variables view 8-60 8-72 verification Ada code 1-4 to 1-5 client 6-2 compile phase 6-6 contextual 2-5 failed 7-2 monitoring progress Project Manager 6-10 6-25 Spooler 6-9 6-11 phases 6-6 results color-coding 1-4 to 1-5 opening 8-11 to 8-12 reviewing 8-8 robustness 2-5 running 6-2 running on client 6-23 running on server 6-3 6-6 starting from Polyspace® In One Click 6-2 from Project Manager perspective 6-2 6-24 stopping 6-26 troubleshooting 7-2

### W

workflow setting quality goals 2-5